Appendix A

Summary of Dual Language Programs in U.S. Recognized by the Center for Applied Linguistics

STATE	Number of Programs	Specific Language Tracks Available
Alaska	3	All Spanish/English
Arizona	10	1 Spanish/English and French English
		9 Spanish/English
California	118	1 French/English and Mandarin/English
		1 Japanese/English
		4 Korean/English
		8 Mandarin and/or Cantonese/English
		104 Spanish/English
Colorado	7	All Spanish/English
Connecticut	6	All Spanish/English
D.C.	3	All Spanish/English
Florida	13	3 French
		9 Spanish
		1 Japanese
Georgia	3	1 Spanish
		1 Japanese
		1 Spanish/English, French/English or
		German/English
Iowa	4	All Spanish/English
Indiana	5	All Spanish/English
Illinois	25	1 Japanese/English
		24 Spanish/English
Massachusetts	9	1 French/English
		8 Spanish/English
Maryland	1	Only Spanish/English
Michigan	4	All Spanish/English
Minnesota	5	All Spanish

North	7	1 Mandarin/English
Carolina		
		6 Spanish/English
Nebraska	6	All Spanish/English
New Jersey	5	All Spanish/English
New Mexico	19	All Spanish/English
New York	29	2 Chinese/English
		1 Korean/English
		26 Spanish/English
Ohio	1	Only Spanish/English
Oregon	15	All Spanish/English
Pennsylvania	1	Only Spanish/English
Tennessee	1	Only Spanish/English
Texas	57	All Spanish/English
Utah	2	Both Spanish/English
Virginia	6	All Spanish/English
Washington	4	All Spanish/English
Wisconsin	6	All Spanish/English

Appendix B Example Dual-Language Immersion Model

	K-3 Immersion Model l	Example	
	50/50 model (K-1 <sup>st</sup> Grades)	A Day	B Day
Year 1	K English/Spanish Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher A	Spanish Homeroom core subjects w/ Spanish Teacher A
	K English/Spanish Cohort 2	Spanish Homeroom core subjects w/ Spanish Teacher A	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher A
	K English/Chinese Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher B	Chinese Homeroom core subjects w/ Chinese Teacher A
	K English/Chinese Cohort 2	Chinese Homeroom core subjects w/ Chinese Teacher A	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher B
	K English/French Cohort 1	French Homeroom core subjects w/ French Teacher A	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher C
	1 <sup>st</sup> English/French Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher C	French Homeroom core subjects w/ French Teacher A
	1 <sup>st</sup> English/Spanish Cohort 1	Spanish Homeroom core subjects with Spanish Teacher B	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher D
	1 <sup>st</sup> English Spanish Cohort 2	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher D	Spanish Homeroom core subjects with Spanish Teacher B
	1 <sup>st</sup> English/French Cohort 2	French Homeroom core subjects with French Teacher B	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher E
	1 <sup>st</sup> English/French Cohort 3	English Homeroom w/English Teacher E	French Homeroom core subjects with French Teacher B
	80/20 Model (2 <sup>nd</sup> -3 <sup>rd</sup> )	A Day	B Day

2 <sup>rd</sup> Grade English/Spanish Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects w/English Teacher F 1 block Spanish Rdg/ language arts w/ Part-	English Homeroom core subjects w/English Teacher F
2 <sup>nd</sup> Grade English/Spanish Cohort 2	English Homeroom core subjects w/English Teacher G	English Homeroom core subjects w/English Teacher G I block Spanish Rdg/ language arts w/ Part-time Spanish Teacher C
2 <sup>nd</sup> Grade English/French Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects w/ English Teacher H  1 block French Rdg./ language arts w/ French Teacher C	English Homeroom core subjects w/English Teacher H
2 <sup>nd</sup> Grade English/French Cohort 2	English Homeroom core subjects with English Teacher I	English Homeroom core subjects with English Teacher I 1 block French Rdg./Language Arts w/ Spanish Teacher C
3 <sup>rd</sup> Grade English/Spanish Cohort 1	English Homeroom core subjects with English Teacher K	English Homeroom core subjects with English Teacher K  1 block Spanish Rdg./language arts in section 2 w/ Spanish Teacher Cetc

The model will continue as has been established through grade 5.

<sup>\*</sup>Staff who are teaching less than full time would be used in other instructional areas such as teaching additional language electives or other duties as assigned by the Instructional Leader.

# Appendix B1 The GLOBE Academy Sample School Day – Kindergarten/1<sup>st</sup> Grade \*Students will alternate A-Days and B-Days with their cohorts

7777

Day	A-Day English Teacher and Assistant A	B-Day Spanish Teacher and Assistant B			
Grade	Kindergarten Cohort 1 English/Spanish	Kindergarten Cohort 2 English/Spanish			
7:30 – 8:00	Breakfast (	in cafeteria)			
8:00-8:15	School Wide Announcem	nents and Morning Meeting			
8:15-8:25	Classroom Morning Circles in English Homeroom	Classroom Morning Circles in other world language homeroom			
8:25-10:00	Balanced Literacy Block: English	Balanced Literacy Block: Spanish			
	Reading/Language Art	Reading/Language Arts			
10:00-10:10	Kindergarte	en fruit break			
10:10-10:55	Mathematics (English)	Mathematics (Other world language)			
11:00-11:20	Lunch (in English homerooms)	Lunch (in other world language homeroom)			
11:20-11:45	Recess	Recess			
11:50-12:15	Science/Social Studies Project Block (English)	Science/Social Studies Project Block (other world language)			
12:20-12:50	Specials Blocks ar	nd Teacher Planning			
12:55-1:25	Specials Blocks ar	nd Teacher Planning			
1:30-2:00	Science/Social Studies Project Block (English)	Science/Social Studies Project Block (English)			
2:00-2:20	Read Aloud (English) Read Aloud (Other World La				
2:25-2:30	Transition	as/Dismissal			

### Appendix B2 Sample Middle School Schedule (Grades 6-8):

	A-Day	B-Day	A-Day	A-Day B-Day		B-Day	
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday	
Block 1	Course 1	Course 2	Course 1	Course 2	Course 1	Course 2	
Block 2	Course 3	Course 4	Course 3	Course 4	Course 3	Course 4	
Block 3	Course 5	Course 6	Course 5	Course 6	Course 5	Course 6	
Block 4	Course 7	Course 8	Course 7	Course 8	Course 7	Course 8	

An8<sup>th</sup> grade student in the French track may have a schedule as follows:

	A-Day	B-Day	A-Day	B-Day	A-Day	B-Day
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Monday
Block 1	French	Pre Algebra	French	Pre Algebra	French	Pre Algebra
Block 2	Physical Science	Art	Physical Science	Art	Physical Science	Art
Block 3	Choir	English Literature	Choir	English Literature	Choir	English Literature
Block 4	History	Computer Science	History	Computer Science	History	Computer Science

<u>Sample Middle School Schedule (Grades 6-8):</u>
The following is a sample school day in the middle grades at The GLOBE Academy:

### The GLOBE Academy Sample School Day - Middle School

Grades	6 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>	8 <sup>th</sup>
7:30-8:00		Breakfast	

8:00-8:15	School Wide Morning Meeting and Announcements							
8:15-9:45	Block 1	Block 1	Block 1					
9:50-11:20	Block 2	Block 2	Block 2					
11:25-11:55	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch					
12:00-1:30	Block 3	Block 3	Block 3					
1:35-3:05	Block 4	Block 4	Block 4					
3:10		Dismissal						

**Please Note:** Both lower school and middle school schedules meet the daily requirement for hours of instruction per instructional calendar day as required by The DeKalb County School District.



Kindergarten Curriculum Guide

### Grade K Reading Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community Out			Our Place in History Communication Around the				Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
Offics	ou. Hace	in a community		ic iii iiistoi y		orld					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Foundational	Ü	<u> </u>				, ,	,			,	
Skills											
RF.K.1.											
Demonstrate											
understanding											
of the											
organization and											
basic features of											
print.											
RF.K.2.											
Demonstrate											
understanding											
of spoken											
words, syllables,											
and sounds											
(phonemes).											
RF.K.3. Know											
and apply grade-											
level phonics and word											
and word analysis skills in											
decoding words.											
RF.K.4. Read											
emergent-											
reader texts with											
purpose and											
understanding.											
Literature											
RL.K.1. With											
prompting and											
support, ask and											
answer											
questions about											
key details in a											
text.											
RL.K.2. With											
prompting and											
support, retell											
familiar stories,											
including key											
details.											
RL.K.3. With											
prompting and											
support, identify characters,											
criaracters,						1	I	]	j	j	

sattings and								
settings, and								
major events in								
a story								
RL.K.4. Ask and								
answer								
questions about								
unknown words								
in a text.								
RL.K.5.								
Recognize								
common types								
of texts (e.g.,								
storybooks,								
poems).								
		<u> </u>						
RL.K.6. With								
prompting and								
support, name								
the author and								
illustrator of a								
story and define								
the role of each								
in telling the								
story.								
RL.K.7. With								
prompting and								
support,								
describe the								
relationship								
between								
illustrations and								
the story in								
which they								
appear (e.g.,								
what moment in								
a story an								
illustration								
depicts).								
RL.K.10. Actively					 	<u> </u>	 	
engage in group								
reading activities								
with purpose								
and								
understanding								
Informational								
Text								
RI.K.1. With								
prompting and								
support, ask and								
answer								
questions about								
key details in a								
text.							 	
RI.K.2. With							 	
prompting and								
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1			1				i

	I	T	ī		T	T	
support, identify							
the main topic							
and retell key							
details of a text.							
RI.K.3. With							
prompting and							
support,							
describe the							
connection							
between two							
individuals,							
events, ideas, or							
pieces of							
information in a							
text.							
RI.K.4. With							
prompting and							
support, ask and							
answer							
questions about							
unknown words							
in a text.							
RI.K.5. Identify							
the front cover,							
back cover, and							
title page of a							
book.							
RI.K.6. Name the							
author and							
illustrator of a							
text and define							
the role of each							
in presenting the							
ideas or							
information in a							
text.							
RI.K.7. With							
prompting and							
support,							
describe the							
relationship							
between							
illustrations and							
the text in which							
they appear							
RI.K.8. With							
prompting and							
support, identify							
the reasons an							
author gives to							
support points in							
a text.							
RI.K.9. With							
prompting and							

support, identify					
basic similarities					
in and					
differences					
between two					
texts on the					
same topic (e.g.,					
in illustrations,					
descriptions, or					
procedures).					
RI.K.10. Actively					
engage in group					
reading activities					
with purpose					
and					
understanding					

### Grade K Writing Common Core Standards

1 linite	Our Dlassin	a Camanaumitu	Our Dises in		Common Core Standar		Change and N	1-11-1-1-1	O	a to mind
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place in	1 History	Communication A	round the	Change and N	lovement	Our Foo	otprint
					World					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Text Types and										
Purposes										
W.K.1. Use a										
combination of										
drawing, dictating,	and									
writing to compose										
opinion pieces in w										
they tell a reader th										
topic or the name of										
book they are writi										
about and state an										
opinion or preferen										
about the topic or b										1
W.K.2. Use a								1		
combination of										
drawing, dictating,	and									
writing to compose										
informative/explan										
texts in which they										
name what they are										
writing about and										
supply some										
information about	the									
topic.										
W.K.3. Use a										
combination of										
drawing, dictating,	and									
writing to narrate a										
single event or seve										
loosely linked even										
tell about the event										
the order in which										
occurred, and provi										
reaction to what										
happened.										
Production and										
Distribution of Wi	riting									1
										1
W.K.5. With guidar	nce									1
and support from a	dults									1
respond to question										1
suggestions from pe	eers									1
and add details to										1
strengthen writing a	as									1

needed.					
W.K.6. With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.					
Research to Build and Present Knowledge  W.K.7. Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of books by a favorite author and express opinions about them).					
W.K.8. With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.					

### Grade K Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History		on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	otprint
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension & Collaboration SL.K.1. Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions										
SL.K.2. Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.										
SL.K.3. Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.										
<b>SL.K.4.</b> Describe familiar people,										

places, things,					
and events and,					
with prompting					
and support,					
provide					
additional detail.					
SL.K.5. Add					
drawings or					
other visual					
displays to					
descriptions as					
desired to					
provide					
additional detail.					
SL.K.6. Speak					
audibly and					
express					
thoughts,					
feelings, and					
ideas clearly.					

Grade K
Language Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place		Communication	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	otprint
Offics	Our Flace III	a Community	Our Flace	III TIISCOI y	Wo		Change and	Movement	Ourro	στριπτ
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Conventions of Standard English										
L.K.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking										
L.K.2.  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.										
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  L.K.4. Determine or clarify the										
meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content.										
L.K.5. With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and nuances in word meanings.										
L.K.6. Use words and phrases										

acquired					
through					
conversations,					
reading and					
being read to,					
and responding					
to texts.					

### Grade K Math: Counting and Cardinality Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place		Communicatio Wo	n Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	ootprint
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Know number names and the count sequence.		·				,	,			,
K.CC.1. Count to 100 by ones and by tens.										
K.CC.2. Count forward beginning from a given number within the known sequence (instead of having to begin at 1).										
K.CC.3. Write numbers from 0 to 20. Represent a number of objects with a written numeral 0-20 (with 0 representing a count of no objects).										
Count to tell the number of objects.										
K.CC.4. Understand the relationship between numbers and quantities; connect counting to cardinality.										
K.CC.5. Count to answer "how many?" questions about as many as 20 things arranged in a line, a rectangular array, or a circle,										

	•				
or as many as 10					
things in a					
scattered					
configuration;					
given a number					
from 1–20,					
count out that					
many objects.					
Compare					
numbers.					
K.CC.6. Identify					
whether the					
number of					
objects in one					
group is greater					
than, less than,					
or equal to the					
number of					
objects in					
another group,					
e.g., by using					
matching and					
counting					
strategies.					
K.CC.7. Compare					
two numbers					
between 1 and					
10 presented as					
written					
numerals.					

### Grade K Math: Counting and Cardinality Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History		on Around the orld	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	ootprint
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Know number names and the count sequence.		·							·	
K.CC.1. Count to 100 by ones and by tens.										
K.CC.2. Count forward beginning from a given number within the known sequence (instead of having to begin at 1).										
K.CC.3. Write numbers from 0 to 20. Represent a number of objects with a written numeral 0-20 (with 0 representing a count of no objects).										
Count to tell the number of objects.										
K.CC.4. Understand the relationship between numbers and quantities; connect counting to cardinality.										
K.CC.5. Count to answer "how many?" questions about as many as 20 things arranged in a line, a rectangular array, or a circle,										

or as many as 10					
things in a					
scattered					
configuration;					
given a number					
from 1–20,					
count out that					
many objects.					
Compare					
numbers.					
K.CC.6. Identify					
whether the					
number of					
objects in one					
group is greater					
than, less than,					
or equal to the					
number of					
objects in					
another group,					
e.g., by using					
e.g., by using matching and					
counting					
strategies.					
K.CC.7. Compare					
two numbers					
between 1 and					
10 presented as					
written					
numerals.					

Grade K
Math: Operations and Algebraic Thinking Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community		Our Place in History		Communication Around the World		Change and Movement		Our Footprint	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Understand addition as putting together and adding to, and understand subtraction as taking apart and taking from.						,	,		•	,
K.OA.1. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, fingers, mental images, drawings¹, sounds (e.g., claps), acting out situations, verbal explanations, expressions, or equations.										
K.OA.2. Solve addition and subtraction word problems, and add and subtract within 10, e.g., by using objects or drawings to represent the problem.										
K.OA.3. Decompose numbers less than or equal to 10 into pairs in more than one way, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each decomposition by a drawing or										

equation (e.g., 5					
= 2 + 3 and $5 = 4$					
+ 1).					
K.OA.4. For any					
number from 1					
to 9, find the					
number that					
makes 10 when					
added to the					
given number,					
e.g., by using					
objects or					
drawings, and					
record the					
answer with a					
drawing or					
equation.					
K.OA.5. Fluently					
add and subtract					
within 5.					

Grade K
Math: Number and Operations in Base Ten Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place	n a Community	Our Place in History		Communicatio Wo		Change and	d Movement	Our Footprint		
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Work with numbers 11-19 to gain foundations for place value.									·	·	
K.NBT.1. Compose and decompose numbers from 11 to 19 into ten ones and some further ones, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each composition or decomposition by a drawing or equation (such as 18 = 10 + 8); understand that these numbers are composed of ten ones and one, two, three, four, five, six,											

#### Math: Measurement and Data Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Place i		Communication	Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprint	
					World					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Describe and										
compare										
measurable										
attributes.										
K.MD.1.										
Describe										
measurable										
attributes of										
objects, such as										
length or weight.										
Describe several										
measurable										
attributes of a										
single object.	<del> </del>									
• K.MD.2.										
Directly										
compare two										
objects with a										
measurable										
attribute in										
common, to see										
which object has										
"more of"/"less										
of" the										
attribute, and										
describe the										
difference. For										
example,										
directly compare										
the heights of										
two children and										
describe one										
child as										
taller/shorter.										
Classify objects										
and count the										
number of										
objects in each										
category.										
K.MD.3.										
Classify objects										
into given										
categories; count										
the numbers of										
objects in each										
category and sort										
the categories by										
count.										

Grade K
Math: Geometry Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Pl	ace in History	Communication World		Change and	Movement	Our Footprint	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
dentify and lescribe shapes squares, circles, riangles, ectangles, lexagons, cubes, ones, cylinders, and spheres).	August	September	October	November	Becember	January	residary	Watch	Д	iviay
K.G.1. Describe objects in the environment using names of shapes, and describe the relative positions of these objects using terms such as above, below, beside, in front of, openind, and next oo.										
K.G.2. Correctly name shapes regardless of their orientations or overall size.										
K.G.3. Identify shapes as two-dimensional (lying in a plane, "flat") or threedimensional ("solid").										
Analyze, compare, create, and compose shapes.										
K.G.4. Analyze and compare two- and three- dimensional shapes, in different sizes and orientations, using informal language to describe their similarities, differences, parts (e.g., number of										

Grade K
Science: Georgia Performance Standards

					eorgia Performance						
Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Place	e in History	Communication	on Around the	Change an	d Movement	Our Footprint		
					Wo	orld			·		
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Describe and	August	September	Octobel	November	December	January	Tebruary	iviaicii	April	iviay	
compare											
measurable											
attributes.											
K.MD.1.											
Describe											
measurable											
attributes of											
objects, such as											
length or weight.											
Describe several											
measurable											
attributes of a											
single object.											
• K.MD.2.											
Directly											
compare two											
objects with a											
measurable											
attribute in											
common, to see											
which object has											
"more of"/"less											
of" the											
attribute, and											
describe the											
difference. For											
example,											
directly compare											
the heights of											
two children and											
describe one											
child as											
taller/shorter.											
Classify objects											
and count the											
number of											
objects in each											
category.											
K.MD.3.											
Classify objects											
into given											
categories; count											
the numbers of											
objects in each											
category and sort											
the categories by											
and build office by											

count.					

## Grade K Social Studies: Georgia Performance Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community		Our Place	e in History	Communication Wor		Change and	l Movement	Our Footprints		
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Describe and compare measurable attributes.	. regere										
K.MD.1. Describe measurable attributes of objects, such as length or weight. Describe several measurable attributes of a single object.											
• K.MD.2. Directly compare two objects with a measurable attribute in common, to see which object has "more of"/"less of" the attribute, and describe the difference. For example, directly compare the heights of two children and describe one child as taller/shorter.											
Classify objects and count the number of objects in each category.  K.MD.3. Classify objects into given											

categories; count					
the numbers of					
objects in each					
category and sort					
the categories by					
count.					

### Grade K Science: Georgia Performance Standards

						orgia Performance Sta					
Units	Our Pla	ce in	Our	Place in Histo	ory C	ommunication Are	ound the	Change and N	/lovement	Our Fo	ootprints
	a Comm	unity				World					
	August	Septembe	r	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Habits of Mind SKCS1. Students will be aware of the importance of curiosity, honesty, openness, and skepticism in science and will exhibit these traits in their own efforts to understand how the world works. SKCS2. Students will have the computation and estimation skills necessary for analyzing data and following scientific explanations. SKCS3. Students will use tools and	August	Зерение		CCCODE	November	December	January	residary	watch	Anii	iviay
instruments for observing, measuring, and manipulating objects in scientific activities.  SKCS4. Students will use the ideas of system, model, change, and scale in exploring scientific and											
technological matters  SKCS5. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  The Nature of Science											
SKCS6. Students will understand the important features of the process of scientific inquiry.											
Earth Science  SKE1. Students will describe time patterns (such as day to night and night to day) and objects (such as sun, moon, stars) in the day and night sky.											

SKE2. Students will describe the physical attributes of rocks and soils.					
Physical Science					
SKP1. Students will describe objects in terms of the materials they are made of and their physical properties.					
SKP2. Students will investigate different types of motion.					
SKP3. Students will observe and effects of gravity on objects.					
Life Science					
SKL1. Students will sort living organisms and non-living materials into groups by observable physical attributes.					
SKL2. Students will compare the similarities and differences in groups of organisms.					

### Grade K

**Social Studies: Georgia Performance Standards** 

Units	Our Place in a Our Place in				Communication Around		Change and Movement				
O mes	Community		History	the World		enange and movement			Julia	Our Footprint	
		September		November	December	lanuari	February	March	April	May	
Historical	August	September	October	November	December	January	rebruary	IVIAICII	April	iviay	
Understandings											
SS2H1 read about and describe the lives of historical figures in GA history											
SS2H2 Describe the Georgia Creek											
and Cherokee											
cultures of the past											
in terms of tools,											
clothing, homes, ways of making a											
living, and											
accomplishments.											
Geographic											
Understanding											
SS2G1 locate											
major											
topographical											
features of Georgia											
and will describe											
how these features											
define Georgia's surface.											
SS2G2 The student	+										
will describe the											
cultural and											
geographic systems											
associated with the											
historical figures in SS2H1 and											
Georgia's Creeks											
and Cherokees.											
Government/Civic											
Understandings											
SS2CG1 The											
student will define											
the concept of government and											
the need for rules											

SS2CG2 The						
student will						
identify the roles of						
-1 - + - 1 - CC: -: -1-						
elected officials.						
SS2CG3 The						
student will give						
examples of how						
the historical						
figures under study						
demonstrate the						
monitive eitigenship						
positive citizenship						
traits of honesty,						
dependability,						
liberty,						
trustworthiness,						
honor, civility,						
good						
sportsmanship,						
patience, and						
patience, and						
compassion.						
SS2CG4 The						
SS2CG4 The						
student will						
demonstrate						
knowledge of the						
state and national						
capitol buildings						
by identifying them						
from pictures and						
capitals of the						
Capitals of the						
United States of						
America						
(Washington, D.C.)						
and the state of						
Georgia (Atlanta)						
by locating them						
on appropriate						
maps.						
maps.			i	1		
						I



First Grade Curriculum Guide

# Grade 1 Reading Common Core Standards

	August	Septen	nber	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Units	Our Plac	ce in a	Οι	ır Place in	Communic	ation Around		Change and M	ovement	(	Our Footprint
	Commi			History		World		Ü			·
Key Ideas and	Commit	arricy		i ii Story	tiic	VVOITG					
Details											
RL.1.1. Ask and											
answer questions											
about key details in											
a text.											
RL.1.2. Retell							•				
stories, including											
key details, and											
demonstrate											
understanding of											
their central											
message or lesson.											
RL.1.3. Describe											
characters,											
settings, and major											
events in a story,											
using key details.											
Craft and											
Structure											
RL.1.4. Identify											
words and phrases											
in stories or poems											
that suggest											
feelings or appeal											
to the senses. RL.1.5. Explain			1			1	T				
major differences											
between books											
that tell stories and											
books that give											
information,											
drawing on a wide											
reading of a range											
of text types.											
RL.1.6. Identify			Į.								
who is telling the											
story at various											
points in a text.											
Integration of											
Knowledge and											

Ideas						
RL.1.7. Use						
illustrations and						
details in a story to						
describe its						
characters, setting,						
or events.						
RL.1.9. Compare						
and contrast the						
adventures and						
experiences of						
characters in						
stories.						
Range of Reading						
and Level of Text						
Complexity						
RL.1.10. With						
prompting and						
support, read						
prose and poetry						
of appropriate						
complexity for						
grade 1						
Key Ideas and						
Details						
RI.1.1. Ask and						
answer questions						
about key details in						
a text.						
RI.1.2. Identify the						
main topic and						
retell key details of						
a text						
RI.1.3. Describe the						
connection						
between two						
individuals, events,						
ideas, or pieces of						
information in a						
text. Craft and	<del>                                     </del>					
Structure Reading						
Informational Text						
RI.1.4. Ask and						
answer questions						
to help determine						
or clarify the						
meaning of words						
and phrases in a						
text.						
RI.1.5. Know and		 	 			

r						
use various text						
features (e.g.,						
headings, tables of						
contents,						
glossaries,						
electronic menus,						
icons) to locate key						
facts or						
information in a						
text.						
RI.1.6. Distinguish						
between						
information						
provided by						
pictures or other						
illustrations and						
information						
provided by the						
words in a text.						
Integration of						
Knowledge and						
Ideas						
RI.1.7. Use the						
illustrations and						
details in a text to						
describe its key						
ideas.	T	T T				
RI.1.8. Identify the						
reasons an author						
gives to support						
points in a text.						
RI.1.9. Identify						
basic similarities in						
and differences						
between two texts						
on the same topic						
(e.g., in						
illustrations,						
descriptions, or						
procedures).						
Range of Reading						
and Level of Text						
Complexity						
RI.1.10. With						
prompting and						
support, read						
informational texts						
appropriately						
complex for grade						
1.						
Foundational						
Skills: Print						
Concepts RF.1.1.						

Demonstrate							
understanding of							
the organization							
and basic features							
of print. Recognize							
the distinguishing							
features of a							
sentences.							
Phonological							
Awareness							
RF.1.2.							
Demonstrate							
understanding of							
spoken words,							
syllables, and							
sounds							
(phonemes).							
Distinguish long		l					
Considerations							
from short vowel							
sounds in spoken							
single-syllable							
words.							
Isolate and							
pronounce initial,							
medial vowel, and							
final sounds							
(phonemes) in							
spoken single-							
syllable words.							
Segment spoken							
single-syllable							
words into their							
complete							
sequence of							
individual sounds							
(phonemes).							
Phonics and Word							
Recognition							
RF.1.3. Know and							
apply grade-level							
phonics and word							
analysis skills in							
decoding words.		l	I	1			
Know the spelling-							
sound							
correspondences							
for common							
consonant							
digraphs (two							
letters that							
represent one							
sound).							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1						

Decode regularly						
spelled one-						
syllable words.						
Know final -e and						
common vowel						
team conventions						
for representing						
long vowel sounds.						
Use knowledge						
that every syllable						
must have a vowel						
sound to						
determine the						
number of						
syllables in a						
printed word.						
Decode two-						
syllable words						
following basic						
patterns by						
breaking the words						
into syllables.						
Read words with						
inflectional						
endings.						
Recognize and						
read grade-						
appropriate						
irregularly spelled						
words.		1				
Fluency RF.1.4. Read with						
sufficient accuracy						
and fluency to						
support						
comprehension.						
Read grade-level						
text with purpose						
and understanding.						
Read grade-level						
text orally with						
accuracy,						
appropriate rate,						
and expression.						
Use context to						
confirm or self-						
correct word						
recognition and						
understanding,						
rereading as						
necessary.						

Grade 1

				wrung C	ommon Core Standa	arus				
Units	Our Place	e in a Community	Our F	Place in History	Communicati	on Around the	Change and	l Movement	Our Footprints	
				,		orld				•
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Text Types and	Tiagast	September	Getober	rtovember	Весеньег	surruar y	restairy	Wither	7 ipin	iviuy
Purposes										
I un poses										
XX7.1.1 XX7.4										
W.1.1 Write opinion										
pieces in which they introduce the topic or										
name the book they are										
writing about, state an										
opinion, supply a reason										
for the opinion, and										
provide some sense of										
closure.										
W.1.2. Write										
informative/explanatory										
texts in which they										
name a topic, supply										
some facts about the										
topic, and provide some										
sense of closure.						_				
W.1.3. Write narratives										
in which they recount										
two or more										
appropriately sequenced events, include some										
details regarding what										
happened, use temporal										
words to signal event										
order, and provide some										
sense of closure.										
Production and										
Distribution of Writing										
W.1.5. With guidance										
and support from										
adults, focus on a										
topic, respond to										
questions and										
suggestions from										
peers, and add details										
to strengthen writing										
as needed	<u> </u>									
W.1.6. With guidance										
and support from adults,										
use a variety of digital										
tools to produce and	1									

publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.					
Research to Build and Present Knowledge					
W.1.7. Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of "how-to" books on a given topic and use them to write a sequence of instructions).					
W.1.8. With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.					

Grade 1
Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards

Units	Our Blace in	a Community	Our Place	in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	l Movement	Our Footprints	
Units	Our Place III	a Community	Our Place	III HISTORY			Change and	i wovement	Our Fo	otprints
						orld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension										
&										
Collaboration										
SL.1.1.										
Participate in										
collaborative										
conversations										
with diverse										
partners about										
grade 1 topics										
and texts with										
peers and adults in small and										
larger groups.										
SL.1.2. Ask and										
answer questions										
about key details										
in a text read										
aloud or										
information										
presented orally										
or through other										
media.										
SL.1.3. Ask and										
answer questions										
about what a										
speaker says in										
order to gather										
additional										
information or										
clarify										
something that is										
not understood.	1	1								
Presentation of										
Knowledge and	1	1								
Ideas										
SL.1.4. Describe										
people, places,										
things, and										
events with	1	1								
relevant details,	1	1								
expressing ideas	1	1								
and feelings										
clearly.										
SL.1.5. Add										
drawings or										

other visual					
displays to					
descriptions					
when					
appropriate to					
clarify ideas,					
thoughts, and					
feelings.					
SL.1.6. Produce					
complete					
sentences when					
appropriate to					
task and					
situation.					

#### Grade 1

**Language Common Core Standards** 

Units	Our Place	in a Community	Our Blace	ce in History	Communication	on Around the	Change a	nd Movement	Our Footprints		
Units	Our Place	iii a Community	Our Plat	Le III HISTOLY			Criange an	nu wovernent		ui rootpiiits	
	T .		0.11	1		orld			A :1	1.4	
Conventions of	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Standard											
English											
English											
L.1.1.											
Demonstrate											
command of the											
conventions of											
standard English											
grammar and											
usage when											
writing or											
speaking.											
L.1.2.											
Demonstrate											
command of the											
conventions of											
standard English											
capitalization,											
punctuation,											
and spelling											
when writing.											
Vocabulary											
Acquisition and											
L.1.4. Determine											
or clarify the											
meaning of											
unknown and											
multiple-											
meaning words											
and phrases											
based on grade 1											
reading and											
content,											
choosing flexibly from an											
array of											
strategies.											
L.1.5. With			I		T						
guidance and											
support from											
adults,											
demonstrate											
Comonstrate	1		_1	1	1	l					

understanding of					
figurative					
language, word					
relationships and					
nuances in word					
meanings.					
L.1.6. Use words					
and phrases					
acquired through					
conversations,					
reading and					
being read to,					
and responding					
to texts,					
including using					
frequently					
occurring					
conjunctions to					
signal simple					
relationships					
(e.g., because).					

Grade 1
Math: Operations & Algebraic Thinking

Units	Our Place in a Community				Communication Around the World				Our Footprints	
Represent and solve problems involving addition and subtraction.	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
1.OA.1. Use addition and subtraction within 20 to solve word problems involving situations of adding to, taking from, putting together, taking apart, and comparing, with unknowns in all positions, e.g., by using objects, drawings, and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem. 1										
1.OA.2. Solve word problems that call for addition of three whole numbers whose sum is less than or equal to 20, e.g., by using objects, drawings, and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.  K.CC.3. Write										
numbers from 0 to 20. Represent a number of objects with a written										

numeral 0-20 (with 0 representing a					
count of no					
objects). Understand and					
apply properties					
of operations and the relationship					
between addition					
and subtraction					
104241					
1.OA.3. Apply properties of					
operations as					
strategies to add and subtract. <sup>2</sup>					
1.OA.4.Understand					
subtraction as an unknown-addend					
problem.					
Add and subtract within 20. 1.OA.5.					
Relate counting to					
addition and					
subtraction 1.OA.5.					
Relate counting to					
addition and					
subtraction (e.g., by counting on 2 to					
add 2).					
1.OA.6. Add and					
subtract within 20, demonstrating					
fluency for					
addition and					
subtraction within 10. Use strategies					
such as counting					
on; making ten; decomposing a					
number leading to					
a ten; using the relationship					
between addition					
and subtraction; and creating					
equivalent but					
easier or known					
sums.					

Grade 1
Math: Operations & Algebraic Thinking

F	0 51 1		0 01		Tauons & Aigeorai		al I	• •		
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Pla	ace in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	otprints
					Wo	orld	d			
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Work with										
addition and										
subtraction										
equations.										
1.OA.7.										
Understand the										
meaning of the										
equal sign, and										
determine if										
equations										
involving addition										
and subtraction										
are true or false.										
1.OA.8.										
Determine the										
unknown whole										
number in an										
addition or										
subtraction										
equation relating										
three whole										
numbers.										

#### Grade 1

Math: Number & Operations in Base Ten

					ber & Operations in					
Units	Our Place in a	Community	Our Place i	in History	Communicatio	n Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Foo	otprints
		•		·	Woi	rld	· ·			•
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Extend the	August	September	October	November	December	January	reditially	Maich	Арш	Iviay
counting										
sequence.										
1.NBT.1. Count to										
120, starting at										
any number less										
than 120. In this										
range, read and										
write numerals										
and represent a										
number of objects										
with a written										
numeral.										
Understand										
place value.										
1.NBT.2.										
Understand that										
the two digits of a										
two-digit number										
represent amounts										
of tens and ones.										
Understand the										
following as										
special cases										
Use place value										
understanding										
and properties of										
operations to add										
and subtract.										
1.NBT.4. Add										
within 100,										
including adding a										
two-digit number										
and a one-digit										
number, and										
adding a two-digit										
number and a										
multiple of 10,										
using concrete										
models or										
drawings and										
strategies based										
on place value,										
properties of										
operations, and/or										
the relationship										
between addition										
and subtraction;										
relate the strategy										
to a written										

	1					
method and						
explain the						
reasoning used.						
Understand that in						
adding two-digit						
numbers, one adds						
tens and tens,						
ones and ones;						
and sometimes it						
is necessary to						
compose a ten.						
1.NBT.5. Given a						
two-digit number,						
mentally find 10						
more or 10 less						
than the number,						
without having to						
count; explain the						
reasoning used						
1.NBT.6. Subtract						
multiples of 10 in						
the range 10-90						
from multiples of						
10 in the range						
10-90 (positive or						
zero differences),						
using concrete						
models or						
drawings and						
strategies based						
on place value,						
properties of						
operations, and/or						
the relationship						
between addition						
and subtraction;						
relate the strategy						
to a written						
method and						
explain the						
reasoning used.						

# Grade 1 Math: Measurement & Data Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community		Our Place in History		Communication Around the World		Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Measure lengths	August	September	October	November	December	January	rebluary	IVIAICII	Артп	iviay
indirectly and by										
iterating length										
units. 1.MD.1.										
Order three										
objects by length;										
compare the										
lengths of two										
objects indirectly										
by using a third										
object.										
1.MD.2. Express										
the length of an										
object as a whole										
number of length										1
units, by laying										
multiple copies of										
a shorter object										
(the length unit)										
end to end;										
understand that										
the length										
measurement of										
an object is the										
number of same-										
size length units										
that span it with										
no gaps or										
overlaps										
Tell and write										
time. 1.MD.3. Tell	1									
and write time in	1									
hours and half-	1									
hours using analog	1									
and digital clocks.	1									
Represent and interpret data. 1.MD.4. Organize, represent, and interpret data with up to three categories; ask and answer questions about the total number of data points, how many in each category,										

and how many		
more or less are in	e in	
one category than	an	
in another.		

# Grade 1 Math: Geometry Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History	Communicati the Wo	on Around	Change and	Movement	Our Foo	tprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
1.G.3. Partition circles and rectangles into two and four equal shares, describe the shares using the words halves, fourths, and quarters, and use the phrases half of, fourth of, and quarter of. Describe the whole as two of, or four of the shares. Understand for these examples that decomposing into more equal shares creates						, salvan y			- spr. 11	

shares.

# Grade 1 Science Georgia Performance Standards

August	September	October	N	lovember	December	January	February	March	April	Mav
Units	Our Place in a Community		Place in F	History	Communication	Around the	Change and	Movement		ootprints
Offics	our riace in a community	J	i lace iii i	listory	Worl		Change and	WOVEITHETTE	J	Оогринго
					VVOI	lu				
									_	
Co-Requisite -										
Characteristics of										
Science										
Habits of Mind										
S1CS1. Students will be										
aware of the										
importance of curiosity,										
honesty, openness, and										
skepticism in science										
and will exhibit these										
traits in their own										
efforts to understand										
how the world works. S1CS2. Students will			+						+	
have the computation and estimation skills										
necessary for analyzing										
data										
and following scientific										
explanations.										
S1CS3. Students will use	<u>,                                      </u>	1								
tools and instruments										
for observing,										
measuring, and										
manipulating										
objects in scientific										
activities.										
S1CS4. Students will use	2	<u> </u>								
the ideas of system,										
model, change, and										
scale in exploring										
scientific										
and technological										
matters.										
S1CS5. Students will								•		
communicate scientific										
ideas and activities										
clearly.										
The Nature of Science										
<b>S1CS6</b> . Students will be										
familiar with the										

				•		
character of scientific						
knowledge and how it is						
achieved.						
S1CS7. Students will						
understand important						
features of the process						
of scientific inquiry.						
Co-Requisite - Content						
Earth Science						
S1E1. Students will						
observe, measure, and						
communicate weather						
data to see patterns in						
weather and climate.						
S1E2. Students will						
observe and record						
changes in water as it						
relates to weather.						
Physical Science						
S1P1. Students will						
investigate light and						
sound.						
S1P2. Students will						
demonstrate effects of						
magnets on other						
magnets and other						
objects.						
Life Science						
S1L1. Students will						
investigate the						
characteristics and basic						
needs of plants and						
animals.					 	

## Grade 1 Social Studies Georgia Performance Standards

					es Georgia Performano					
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	e in History	Communicatio	n Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
					Wo	rld				
	_				<u>' ,                                   </u>		<u> </u>			
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
_										
Understandings										
SS1H1 The student will										
read about and										
describe the life of										
historical figures in										
American										
history.										
SS1H2 The student will										
read or listen to										
American folktales and										
explain how they										
characterize our national heritage.										
The study will include										
John Henry, Johnny										
Appleseed, Davy										
Crockett, Paul										
Bunyan, and Annie										
Oakley. Geographic										
Understandings										
onderstandings										
SS1G1 The student will										
describe the										
cultural and										
geographic systems										
associated with the										
historical figures in										
SS1H1a.										
SS1G2 The student										
will identify and locate										
his/her city, county,										
state, nation, and										
continent on a simple										
map or a globe.								-		
SS1G3 The student will										
locate major										
topographical features										
of the earth's surface.										
Government/Civic										
Understandings										

SS1CG1 The student								
will describe how the								
historical figures in								
SS1H1a display								
positive character								
traits of fairness,								
respect for others,								
respect for the								
environment,								
conservation, courage,								
equality,								
tolerance,								
perseverance, and								
commitment.								
SS1CG2 The student								
will explain the								
meaning of the								
patriotic words to								
America (My Country								
'Tis								
of Thee) and America								
the Beautiful.								
Economic								
Understandings								
SS1E1 The student will								
identify goods that								
people make and								
services that people								
provide for each								
other.								
SS1E2 explain that								
people have to make								
choices about goods								
and services because								
of scarcity.			1			II.		
SS1E3 The student will								
describe how people								
are both producers								
and consumers.	 		 	 	 			
SS1E4 The student will								 
describe the costs and								
benefits of personal								
spending and saving								
choices								
critices								



2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Curriculum Guide

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Reading Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place i	in a Community	Our Pla	ce in History	Communicat	ion Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Fo	otprints
					W	orld orld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Foundational Skills										
RF.2.3. Know and apply										
grade-level phonics										
and word analysis skills										
in decoding words.										
RF.2.4. Read with										
sufficient accuracy and										
fluency to support										
comprehension.										
Literature										
Key Ideas and Details										
Key Ideas and Details										
RL.2.1. Ask and										
answer such questions										
as who, what, where,										
when, why, and how to										
demonstrate										
understanding of key										
details in a text.						1				
RL.2.2. Recount										
stories, including										
fables and folktales										
from diverse cultures,										
and determine their										
central message,										
lesson, or moral.			T							
RL.2.3. Describe how										
characters in a story respond to major										
events and challenges.										
Craft and Structure								T		
RL.2.4. Describe how										
words and phrases										
(e.g., regular beats,										
alliteration, rhymes,										
repeated lines) supply										
rhythm and meaning in										
a story, poem, or song.							T			
RL.2.5. Describe the					1					
overall structure of a					1					
story, including										
describing how the										
beginning introduces										

the story and the				
ending concludes the				
action.				
RL.2.6. Acknowledge				
differences in the				
points of view of				
characters, including				
by speaking in a				
different voice for each				
character when				
reading dialogue				
aloud.				
Integration of				
Knowledge and Ideas				
RL.2.7. Use				
information gained				
from the illustrations				
and words in a print or				
digital text to				
demonstrate				
understanding of its				
characters, setting, or				
plot.				
RL.2.9. Compare and				
contrast two or more				
versions of the same				
story (e.g., Cinderella				
stories) by different				
authors or from				
different cultures.				
Range of Reading and				
Level of Text				
Complexity				
RL.2.10. By the end of				
the year, read and				
comprehend literature,				
including stories and				
poetry, in the grades 2–				
3 text complexity band				
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed				
at the high end of the				
range.				
Informational Text				
Key Ideas and Details				
Key Ideas and Details				
RI.2.1. Ask and answer				
such questions as who,				
what, where, when,				

					T	
why, and how to						
demonstrate						
understanding of key						
details in a text.						
RI.2.2. Identify the						
main topic of a						
multiparagraph text as						
well as the focus of						
specific paragraphs						
within the text.						
RI.2.3. Describe the						
connection between a						
series of historical						
events, scientific ideas						
or concepts, or steps in						
technical procedures in	ļ					1
a text.	ļ			1		1
Craft and Structure						
RI.2.4. Determine the						
meaning of words and						
phrases in a text						
relevant to a grade 2						
topic or subject area.						
RI.2.5. Know and use						
various text features						
(e.g., captions, bold						
print, subheadings,						
glossaries, indexes,						
electronic menus,						
icons) to locate key						
facts or information in						
a text efficiently.						
RI.2.6. Identify the						
main purpose of a text,						
including what the						
author wants to						
answer, explain, or						
describe.						
Integration of						1
Knowledge and Ideas						
Knowicuge and Ideas						
RI.2.7. Explain how						
specific images (e.g., a						
diagram showing how						
a machine works)						
contribute to and						
clarify a text.	 <u>.                                    </u>					
RI.2.8. Describe how		 	 			
reasons support						
specific points the						
author makes in a text						
author makes in a text. RI.2.9. Compare and						

contrast the most	
important points	
presented by two texts	
on the same topic.	
Range of Reading and	
Level of Text	
Complexity	
RI.2.10. By the end of	
year, read and	
comprehend	
informational texts,	
including history/social	
studies, science, and	
technical texts, in the	
grades 2–3 text	
complexity band	
proficiently, with	
scaffolding as needed	
at the high end of the	
range.	

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Writing Common Core Standards

•					mmon Core Standa	ius				
Units	Our Place	in a Community	Our Place	in History	Communicati	on Around the	Change ar	nd Movement	Ou	r Footprints
					W	orld				·
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Text Types and	August	September	Octobei	November	December	January	Tebruary	iviaicii	Арін	iviay
Purposes										
r ui poses										
W.2.1. Write opinion										
pieces in which they										
introduce the topic or										
book they are writing										
about, state an opinion,										
supply reasons that										
support the opinion,										
use linking words (e.g.,										
because, and, also) to										
connect opinion and										
reasons, and provide a										
concluding statement or										
section.										
W.2.2. Write										
informative/explanatory										
texts in which they										
introduce a topic, use										
facts and definitions to										
develop points, and										
provide a concluding										
statement or section.			I							
W.2.3. Write narratives										
in which they recount a										
well-elaborated event										
or short sequence of										
events, include details										
to describe actions,										
thoughts, and feelings,										
use temporal words to										
signal event order, and										
provide a sense of										
closure.	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>								
Production and										
<b>Distribution of Writing</b>										
W.2.5. With guidance										
and support from adults										
and peers, focus on a										
topic and strengthen										
writing as needed by										
revising and editing.	<u> </u>									
W.2.6. With guidance										
and support from										
adults, use a variety of	1									

digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with				
peers.		1		
Research to Build and Present Knowledge				
W.2.7. Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).				
W.2.8. Recall				
information from				
experiences or gather				
information from				
provided sources to				
answer a question.				

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Com	munity	Our Place	in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	otprints
	August Septer	mber Oc	tober	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension & Collaboration SL.2.1. Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.										
SL.2.2. Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.										
SL.2.3. Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.										
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  SL.2.4. Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant,										

descriptive					
details, speaking					
audibly in					
coherent					
sentences.					
SL.2.5. Create					
audio recordings					
of stories or					
poems; add					
drawings or					
other visual					
displays to					
stories or					
recounts of					
experiences					
when					
appropriate to					
clarify ideas,					
thoughts, and					
feelings.					
SL.2.6. Produce					
complete					
sentences when					
appropriate to					
task and					
situation in					
order to provide					
requested detail					
or clarification.					

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Language Common Core Standards

	Language Common Core Standards										
Units	Our Place in a	Community	Our Place	in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	l Movement	Our Fo	otprints	
Offics	our ridee iii d	· community	<b>O</b> ur ridee				Change and			o cprintes	
						orld					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Conventions of											
Standard											
English											
L.2.1.											
Demonstrate											
command of the											
conventions of											
standard English											
grammar and											
usage when											
writing or											
speaking.											
L.2.2.											
Demonstrate											
command of the											
conventions of											
standard English											
capitalization,											
punctuation,											
and spelling											
when writing.											
Knowledge of											
Language											
Language											
1 2 2 11											
L.2.3. Use											
knowledge of											
language and its											
conventions											
when writing,											
speaking,											
reading, or											
listening											
Vocabulary											
Acquisition and											
Use											
							1				
124 D							1				
L.2.4. Determine											
or clarify the							1				
meaning of							1				
unknown and							1				
multiple-							1				
meaning words							1				
and phrases											
based on grade 2							1				
reading and							1				
content,											

choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.					
L.2.5.					
Demonstrate					
understanding					
of figurative					
language, word					
relationships					
and nuances in					
word meanings.					
L.2.6. Use words					
and phrases					
acquired					
through					
conversations,					
reading and					
being read to,					
and responding					
to texts,					
including using					
adjectives and					
adverbs to					
describe (e.g.,					
When other kids					
are happy that					
makes me					
hарру).					

# 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Math: Operations and Algebraic Thinking Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community	Our Place in History	Communication Around the World	Change and Movement	Our Footprints	
	August September	October November	December January	February March	April May	
Represent and solve problems involving addition and subtraction.	riugust september	- Notember	Juliudi y	residary	Typin Way	
2.OA.1. Use addition and subtraction within 100 to solve one- and two-step word problems involving situations of adding to, taking from, putting together, taking apart, and comparing, with unknowns in all positions,						
Add and subtract within 20.  2.OA.2. Fluently add and subtract within 20 using mental strategies. By end of Grade 2, know from memory all sums of two one-digit numbers.						
Work with equal groups of objects to gain foundations for multiplication.  2.OA.3. Determine whether a group of objects (up to 20) has an odd or even number						

of members, e.g., by pairing objects or counting them by 2s; write an equation to express an even number as a sum of two equal addends.				
2.OA.4. Use				
addition to find				
the total				
number of				
objects arranged				
in rectangular arrays with up to				
5 rows and up to				
5 columns; write				
an equation to				
express the total				
as a sum of				
equal addends.				

### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Math: Number and Operations in Base Ten Common Core Standards

Units		Place in a Community	Our Plac	e in History	Communication Wo	on Around the orld	Change and	d Movement	Our Footprints		
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Understand place value.											
2.NBT.1. Understand that the three digits of a three-digit number represent amounts of hundreds, tens, and ones; e.g., 706 equals 7 hundreds, 0 tens, and 6 ones. Understand special cases.											
2.NBT.2. Count within 1000; skip-count by 5s, 10s, and 100s.											
2.NBT.3. Read and write numbers to 1000 using base- ten numerals, number names, and expanded form.											
2.NBT.4. Compare two three-digit numbers based on meanings of the hundreds, tens, and ones digits, using >, =, and < symbols to record the results of comparisons.											

77 1		
Use place value		
understanding		
and properties		
of operations to		
+ and -		
2.NBT.5.		
Fluently add and		
subtract within		
100 using		
strategies based		
on place value,		
properties of		
operations,		
and/or the		
relationship		
between addition		
and subtraction		
2.NBT.6. Add up		
to four two-digit		
numbers using		
strategies based		
on place value		
and properties		
of operations.		
2.NBT.7. Add		
and subtract		
within 1000,		
using concrete		
models or		
drawings and		
strategies based		
on place value,		
properties of		
operations,		
and/or the		
relationship		
between		
addition and		
subtraction;		
relate the		
strategy to a		
written method.		
Understand that		
in adding or		
in duding Of		
subtracting		
three-digit		
numbers, one		
adds or		
subtracts		
hundreds and		
hundreds, tens		
and tens, ones		
and ones; and		
sometimes it is		

necessary to compose or decompose tens or hundreds.					
2.NBT.8. Mentally add 10 or 100 to a given number 100–900, and mentally subtract 10 or 100 from a given number 100–900.					
2.NBT.9. Explain why addition and subtraction strategies work, using place value and the properties of operations.					

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Math: Measurement and Data Common Core Standards

	Math: Measurement and Data Common Core Standards											
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and Movement		Our Footprints			
					Wo	orld						
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May		
Measure and estimate lengths in standard units.		·										
2.MD.1. Measure the length of an object by selecting and using appropriate tools such as rulers, yardsticks, meter sticks, and measuring tapes.												
2.MD.2. Measure the length of an object twice, using length units of different lengths for the two measurements; describe how the two measurements relate to the size of the unit chosen.												
2.MD.3. Estimate lengths using units of inches, feet, centimeters, and meters.												
2.MD.4. Measure to determine how much longer one object is than another,												

expressing the		
length difference		
in terms of a		
in terms of a		
standard length		
unit.		
Relate addition		
Relate audulul		
and subtraction		
to length.		
2.MD.5. Use		
addition and		
subtraction		
Subtraction		
within 100 to		
solve word		
problems		
involving		
involving involving		
lengths that are		
given in the		
same units, e.g.,		
by using by using		
oy using		
drawings (such		
as drawings of		
as drawings of rulers) and		
equations with a		
equations with a		
symbol for the		
unknown		
number to		
represent the		
problem.		
protein.		
2.MD.6.		
Represent whole		
numbers as		
lengths from 0		
renguis from 0		
on a number line		
diagram with		
equally spaced		
points		
corresponding to		
corresponding to		
the numbers 0,		
1, 2,, and		
represent whole-		
number sums		
and Differences		
and differences		
within 100 on a		
number line		
diagram.		
Work with time	+	
WORK WITH THE		
and money.		
and money.		
2.MD.7. Tell		
2.MD.7. Tell		
2.MD.7. Tell and write time		
2.MD.7. Tell and write time from analog and		
2.MD.7. Tell and write time		

minutes, using					
a.m. and p.m.					
2.MD.8. Solve					
word problems					
involving dollar					
bills, quarters,					
dins, quarters,					
dimes, nickels,					
and pennies,					
using \$ and ¢					
symbols					
appropriately.					
Example: If you					
have 2 dimes					
and 3 pennies,					
how many cents					
do you have?					
Represent and					
interpret data.					
mici pi ci uata.					
2.MD.9.					
Generate					
measurement					
data by					
measuring					
lengths of					
several objects					
several objects					
to the nearest					
whole unit, or by					
making repeated					
measurements of					
the same object.					
Show the					
measurements					
by making a line					
plot, where the					
horizontal scale					
is marked off in					
whole-number					
units.					
2.MD.10. Draw					
a picture graph					
and a bar graph					
(with single-unit					
scale) to					
represent a data					
set with up to					
four categories.					
Solve simple					
put-together,					
take-apart, and					
compare					
compare problems <sup>1</sup> using					
information					
presented in a					
bon onest-					
bar graph.					

# 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Math: Geometry Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Plac	Our Place in History		Communication Around the World		d Movement	Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Reason with shapes and their attributes.						· ·				
2.G.1. Recognize and draw shapes having specified attributes, such as a given number of angles or a given number of equal faces. Identify triangles, quadrilaterals, pentagons, hexagons, and cubes										
2.G.2. Partition a rectangle into rows and columns of same-size squares and count to find the total number of them.										
2.G.3. Partition circles and rectangles into two, three, or four equal shares, describe the shares using the words halves, thirds, half of, a third of, etc., and describe the whole as two halves, three thirds, four fourths. Recognize that equal shares of identical wholes need not have the same shape.										

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Science: Georgia Performance Standards

Science: Georgia Performance Standards											
Units	Our	Place in a	Our Pla	ce in History	Communica	ation Around	Chang	ge and Movement	Our Footprints		
		mmunity		,		Vorld	,			'	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Habits of Mind	August	September	October	November	December	January	Tebruary	IVIUICII	April	ividy	
S2CS1.											
Students will be aware											
of the importance of											
curiosity, honesty,											
openness, and											
skepticism in science											
and will exhibit these											
traits in their own											
efforts to understand											
how the world works.											
S2CS2. Students will											
have the computation											
and estimation skills											
necessary for analyzing											
data and following											
scientific explanations.											
S2CS3. Students will									T		
use tools and											
instruments for											
observing, measuring,											
and manipulating											
objects in scientific											
activities.											
S2CS4. Students will											
use the ideas of system,											
model, change, and scale in exploring											
scientific and											
technological matters.											
S2CS5. Students will						I	T				
communicate scientific											
ideas and activities											
clearly.											
The Nature of											
Science											
S2CS6. Students will be											
familiar with the character of											
scientific knowledge and											
how it is achieved.											
S2CS7. Students											
will understand											
important features of											
_											

		•	1	7	1	1	1	
the process of scientific								
inquiry.								
Earth Science S2E1. Students will understand that stars have different sizes, brightness, and patterns.								
S2E2. Students will investigate the position of sun and moon to show patterns throughout the year.								
S2E3. Students will observe and record changes in their surroundings and infer the causes of the changes.								
Physical Science S2P1. Students will investigate the properties of matter and changes that occur in objects.								
S2P2. Students will identify sources of energy and how the energy is used.								
S2P3. Students will demonstrate changes in speed and direction using pushes and pulls.								
Life Science								
S2L1. Students will investigate the life cycles of different living organisms.								
nving organisms.								

### 2<sup>nd</sup> Grade Social Studies: Georgia Performance Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place in History		Communication Wo	on Around the	Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Historical Understandings										
SS2H1 read about and describe the lives of historical figures in GA history										
SS2H2 Describe the Georgia Creek and Cherokee cultures of the past in terms of tools, clothing, homes, ways of making a living, and accomplishments.										
Geographic Understanding										
SS2G1 locate major topographical features of Georgia and will describe how these features define Georgia's surface.										
SS2G2 The student will describe the cultural and geographic systems associated with the historical figures in SS2H1 and Georgia's Creeks and Cherokees.										
Government/Civic Understandings SS2CG1 The student will define the concept of government and the need for rules										
SS2CG2 The student will identify the roles of										

elected officials.					
SS2CG3 The					
student will give					
examples of how					
the historical					
figures under study					
demonstrate the					
positive citizenship					
traits of honesty,					
dependability,					
liberty,					
trustworthiness,					
honor, civility,					
good					
sportsmanship,					
patience, and					
compassion.					
•					
GG2GG4 FFI					
SS2CG4 The					
student will					
demonstrate					
knowledge of the					
state and national					
capitol buildings					
by identifying					
them from pictures					
and capitals of the United States of					
Onited States of					
America					
(Washington,					
D.C.) and the state					
of Georgia					
(Atlanta) by					
locating them on					
appropriate maps.					



3<sup>rd</sup> Grade Curriculum Guide

# Grade 3 Reading Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place	in a Community	Our Plac	ce in History	Communicati	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
Offics	ou. Hace	in a commanic,		oc iii i iiocoi y		orld	- Change and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	04.10	o cpi i i i i
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Key Ideas and Details										
RL.3.1. Ask and answer										
questions to demonstrate										
understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text										
as the basis for the answers.										
RL.3.2. Recount stories,										
including fables, folktales,										
and myths from diverse										
cultures; determine the										
central message, lesson, or										
moral and explain how it is										
conveyed through key details										
in the text.  RL.3.3. Describe characters										
in a story										
Craft and Structure										
RL.3.4. Determine										
the meaning of words and										
phrases as they are used in a										
text, distinguishing literal										
from nonliteral language										
mom nomitoral language										
DI 25 D C + + C			1				T		T	T
RL.3.5. Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems										
when writing or speaking										
about a text, using terms such										
as chapter, scene, and stanza;										
describe how each successive										
part builds on earlier sections.										
RL.3.6. Distinguish their own										
point of view from that of the										
narrator or those of the										
characters Integration of Knowledge										
and Ideas										
WANTE ASSESSED										
RL.3.7. Explain										
how specific aspects of a										
text's illustrations contribute										
to what is conveyed by the										
words in a story										
words in a story										

DI 20 C	1	I	ı		
RL.3.9. Compare and contrast					
the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same					
author about the same or					
similar characters					
Range of Reading and					
Complexity of Text					
Complexity of Text					
RL.3.10. By the					
end of the year, read and					
comprehend literature,					
including stories, dramas, and					
poetry, at the high end of the					
grades 2–3 text complexity					
band independently and					
proficiently					
Informational Text » Grade 3					
informational Text // Grade 5					
Key Ideas and Details					
RI.3.1. Ask and					
answer questions to					
demonstrate understanding of					
a text, referring explicitly to					
the text as the basis for the					
answers.					
RI.3.2. Determine the main					
idea of a text; recount the key					
details and explain how they					
support the main idea.				 	
RI.3.3. Describe the				 	
relationship between a series					
of historical events, scientific					
ideas or concepts, or steps in					
technical procedures in a text,					
using language that pertains					
to time, sequence, and					
cause/effect					
Craft and Structure					
RI.3.4. Determine					
the meaning of general					
academic and domain-					
specific words and phrases in					
a text relevant to a grade 3					

topic or subject area.							
RI.3.5. Use text features and							
search tools (e.g., key words,							
sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate							
information relevant to a							
given topic efficiently.							
RI.3.6. Distinguish their own							
point of view from that of the author of a text.							
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas							
and ideas							
RI.3.7. Use							
information gained from							
_							
illustrations (e.g., maps,							
photographs) and the words							
in a text to demonstrate							
understanding of the text							
RI.3.8. Describe the logical							
connection between particular							
sentences and paragraphs in a							
text							
Range of Reading and Level							
of Text Complexity RI.3.10. By the end of the							
year, read and comprehend							
informational texts, including							
history/social studies, science,							
and technical texts, at the							
high end of the grades 2–3							
text complexity band							
independently and							
proficiently.							
Phonics and Word							
Recognition							
RF.3.3. Know and							
apply grade-level phonics and							
word analysis skills in							
decoding words.							
	i		1	1	1		

# Grade 3 Writing Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community		Our Place in History			Communication		Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
	Τ.	l				Wo		l <b>-</b> .			1
DI	August	September	Octobe	r No	vember	December	January	February	March	April	May
Fluency											
RF.3.4. Read with											
sufficient accuracy and											
fluency to support											
comprehension.											
comprehension.											
W.3.10											
Text Types and Purposes											
W.3.1. Write											
opinion pieces on topics or											
texts, supporting a point of											
view with reasons.											
W.3.2. Write											
informative/explanatory texts											
to examine a topic and convey ideas and information											
clearly											
WYG G WY											
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined											
experiences or events using											
effective technique, descriptive details, and clear											
event sequences.											
<b>Production and Distribution</b>											
of Writing											
W.3.4. With											
guidance and support from											
adults, produce writing in											
which the development and											
organization are appropriate											
to task and purpose											
1 1											
W.3.5. With guidance and											
support from peers and											

adults, develop and		
strengthen writing as needed		
by planning, revising, and		
editing.		
W.3.6. With guidance and		
support from adults, use		
technology to produce and		
publish writing (using		
keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate		
with others.		
Research to Build and		
Present Knowledge		
1 Tesente 11110 Wieuge		
W.3.7. Conduct		
short research projects that		
build knowledge about a		
topic.		
W.3.8. Recall information		
from experiences or gather		
information from print and		
digital sources; take brief		
notes on sources and sort		
evidence into provided		
categories.		
Range of Writing		
W.3.10. Write		
routinely over extended time		
frames (time for research,		
reflection, and revision) and		
shorter time frames (a single		
sitting or a day or two) for a		
range of discipline-specific		
tasks, purposes, and		
audiences.		

Grade 3
Speaking & Listening

Units	Our Place in a			Our Plac	e in History	Communication Around			e and Moveme	nt Ou	r Footprints
	Co	mmunity				the V	Vorld				
	August	Septemb	er O	tober	November	December	January	Februar	y March	April	May
Comprehension and Collaboration			<u> </u>					1		<u> </u>	
SL.3.1. Engage effectively											
in a range of collaborative discussions											
(one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led)											
with diverse partners on grade 3 topics											
and texts, building on others' ideas and											
expressing their own clearly											
SL.3.2. Determine the main ideas and											<u> </u>
supporting details of a text read aloud or											
information presented in diverse media											
and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.											
SL.3.3. Ask and answer questions about											
information from a speaker, offering											
appropriate elaboration and detail.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas											
resentation of Knowledge and ideas											
SL.3.4. Report on a topic or											
text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and											
relevant, descriptive details, speaking											
clearly at an understandable pace											
clearly at an understandable pace											
SI 25 C											
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that											
demonstrate fluid reading at an											
understandable pace; add visual											
displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.											
SL.3.6. Speak in complete sentences											
when appropriate to task and situation											
in order to provide requested detail or											
clarification											

Grade 3 Language Common Core Standards

					e Common Core St	angaras	111 21 100			
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Foo	otprints
		•		•	Wo		· ·			•
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Conventions of	August	September	Octobel	November	December	January	rebluary	Maich	Aprii	iviay
Standard										
English										
Eligiisii										
L.3.1.										
Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English grammar and										
usage when										
writing or										
speaking										
speaking										
1 2 2										
L.3.2. Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
capitalization,										
punctuation, and										
spelling when										
writing.										
Knowledge of										
Language										
L.3.3.										
Use knowledge										
of language and										
its conventions										
when writing,										
speaking,										
reading, or										
listening										
nstening										
Vocabulary										
Acquisition and										
Use L.3.4.										
Determine or										
clarify the meaning of										
unknown and										
multiple-										
meaning word										
							1		l .	

and phrases						
based on grade						
3 reading and						
content,						
choosing						
flexibly from a						
range of						
strategies.						
L.3.5.						
Demonstrate						
understanding of						
figurative						
language, word						
relationships and						
nuances in word						
meanings.						
L.3.6. Acquire						
and use						
accurately grade-						
appropriate						
conversational,						
general						
academic, and						
domain-specific						
words and						
phrases,						
including those						
that signal						
spatial and						
temporal						
relationships						
(e.g., After						
dinner that night						
we went looking						
for them).						
ja. viveireji	l .					

Grade 3

Math:	Operations	&	Algebraic	Thinking

							tions & Algebraic T					
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our F	Place in	n History	<b>/</b>	Communication	Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
							Worl	d				
	August	September	October		Novemb	er	December	January	February	March	April	May
Represent and solve problems involving multiplication and division.								,	,			,
3.OA.1.Int												
erpret products of												
whole numbers, e.g.,												
interpret $5 \times 7$ as the												
total number of												
objects in 5 groups of												
7 objects each.												
3.OA.2. Interpret whole-number quotients of whole numbers, e.g., interpret 56 ÷ 8 as the number of objects in each share when 56 objects are partitioned equally into 8 shares, or as a number of shares when 56 objects are partitioned into equal shares of 8 objects each.  3.OA.3. Use												
multiplication and division within 100 to solve word problems in situations involving equal groups, arrays, and measurement quantities, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem												
3.OA.4. Determine the unknown whole number in a multiplication or												

division equation					
relating three whole					
numbers. For					
example, determine					
the unknown number					
that makes the equation true in each					
of the equations $8 \times ?$					
$= 48, 5 = \underline{\div}3, 6 \times 6$					
= ?					
Understand					
properties of					
multiplication and					
the relationship					
between					
multiplication and					
division.					
2015					
3.OA.5.					
Apply properties of					
operations as					
strategies to multiply					
and divide. <sup>2</sup>					
Examples: If $6 \times 4 =$					
24 is known, then 4 ×					
6 = 24 is also known					
27 15 0150 1010 111					
2016 11 1 1					
3.OA.6. Understand division as an					
unknown-factor					
problem. For					
example, find 32 ÷ 8					
by finding the number					
that makes 32 when					
multiplied by 8.					
Multiply and divide					
within 100.					
3.OA.7.Fl					
uently multiply and					
divide within 100,					
using strategies such					
as the relationship					
between					
multiplication and					
division (e.g.,					
knowing that $8 \times 5 =$					
40, one knows $40 \div 5$					
= 8) or properties of					

operations. By the						
end of Grade 3, know						
from memory all						
products of two one-						
digit numbers.						

Grade 3

Math: Operations	Q- 1	Algobraic'	Thinking	Common	Cara Stan	dorde
Main: Oberations	$\alpha$	Aigenraic	I NINKING	Common	Core Stan	aaras

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place		Communicatio Wo	n Around the		d Movement	Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Solve problems involving the four operations, and identify and explain patterns in arithmetic.  3.OA.8  . Solve two-step word problems using the four operations.  Represent these problems using equations with a letter standing for the unknown quantity. Assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies including rounding. <sup>3</sup>	August	September	October	November	Becember	January	reordary	Match	Арш	iviay
3.OA.9. Identify arithmetic patterns (including patterns in the addition table or multiplication table), and explain them using properties of operations. For example, observe that 4 times a number is always even, and explain why 4 times a number can be										

decomposed into						
two equal						
addends.						

### Grade 3

Math: Number & Operations in Base Ten

	Math: Number & Operations in Base Ten									
Units	Our Place in a	a Community	Our Place i	n History	Communication	n Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
		•		ŕ	Wor		, and the second second			·
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Use place value	August	September	October	November	December	January	rebluary	Maich	Aprii	May
Use place value										
understanding										
and properties of										
operations to										
perform multi-										
digit arithmetic.1										
3.NBT										
.1. Use place										
value										
understanding to										
							1			
round whole							1			
numbers to the										
nearest 10 or 100.										
1104100110 01 1001										
3.NBT.2. Fluently										
add and subtract										
within 1000 using										
strategies and										
algorithms based										
on place value,										
properties of										
operations, and/or										
the relationship										
between addition										
and subtraction.										
3.NBT.3.										
Multiply one-digit										
whole numbers by										
multiples of 10 in							1			
the range 10–90							1			
(e.g., 9 × 80, 5 ×							1			
60) using strategies based										
							1			
on place value and							1			
properties of							1			
operations.										
Develop										
understanding of										
fractions as										
numbers.										
3.NF.1										
. Understand a										
fraction 1/b as the										

quantity formed by 1 part when a whole is partitioned into b equal parts; understand a fraction a/b as the quantity formed by a parts of size 1/b.				
3.NF.2. Understand a fraction as a number on the number line; represent fractions on a number line diagram.				

# Grade 3 Math: Measurement & Data

	Math: Measurement & Data										
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Pla	ce in History	Communic	ation Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Footprints		
					,	World					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects.											
3.MD.1.											
Tell and write time											
to the nearest											
minute and											
measure time											
intervals in											
minutes. Solve											
word problems											
involving addition											
and subtraction of											
time intervals in											
minutes, e.g., by											
representing the											
problem on a											
number line											
diagram											
3.MD.2. Measure											
and estimate liquid											
volumes and masses of objects											
using standard											
units of grams (g),											
kilograms (kg), and liters (l). Add,											
subtract, multiply,											
or divide to solve											
one-step word problems involving											
masses or volumes											
that are given in											
the same units, e.g.,											
by using drawings (such as a beaker											
with a											

		1
measurement scale)		
to represent the		
problem		
Represent and		
interpret data.		
3.MD.3.		
Draw a scaled		
picture graph and a		
scaled bar graph to		
represent a data set		
with several		
categories. Solve		
one- and two-step		
"how many more"		
and "how many		
less" problems		
using information		
presented in scaled		
bar graphs.		
3.MD.4. Generate		
measurement data		
by measuring		
lengths using rulers		
marked with halves		
and fourths of an		
inch. Show the data		
by making a line		
plot, where the		
horizontal scale is		
marked off in		
appropriate units—		
whole numbers, halves, or quarters.		
naives, or quarters.		

Grade 3

Science:	Georgia	Performing	Standards
Bulliuc.	Ocul gia	I CITOI IIIII	Stanuar us

Units	Our Place in a	Community	Our Pla	ace in History	Commun	ication Around t World	the Change	and Movement	Our F	ootprints
	August	September	October	Novembe	er Decemb		February	March	April	May
Co-Requisite - Characteristics of Science Habits of Mind S3CS1. Students							,		r	
will be aware of the importance of curiosity, honesty, openness, and skepticism in science and will exhibit these traits in their own efforts to understand how the world										
works. S3CS2. Students will have the										
computation and estimation skills										
necessary for analyzing data and following scientific explanations.										
S3CS3. Students will use tools and instruments for observing,										
measuring, and manipulating objects in scientific activities										
utilizing safe laboratory procedures.										
S3CS4. Students will use ideas of system, model,										
change, and scale in exploring scientific and technological										
matters. S3CS5. Students will communicate										
scientific ideas and activities clearly.										

S3CS6. Students					
will question scientific claims					
scientific claims					
and arguments					
effectively.					

### Grade 3

Science: Nature of Science Georgia Performing Standards

Units	Our Place in a	Community		ace in History	Communica	ntion Around the	e Change a	and Movement	Our Fo	ootprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
The Nature of Science									,	·
S3CS7. Students will be familiar with the character of scientific knowledge and how it is										
achieved.  S3CS8. Students will understand important features of the process of scientific inquiry.										
Co-Requisite - Content										
Earth Science S3E1. Students will investigate the physical attributes of rocks and soils.										
S3E2. Students will investigate fossils as evidence of organisms that lived long ago.										
Physical Science S3P1. Students will investigate how heat is produced and the effects of heating and cooling, and will understand a change in										
temperature indicates a change in heat.										
S3P2. Students will investigate magnets and how they affect other magnets and common objects.										
Life Science										

S3L1. Students will					
investigate the					
habitats of different					
organisms and the					
dependence of					
organisms on their					
habitat.					
S3L2. Students will					
recognize the					
effects of pollution					
and humans on the					
environment.					

Grade 3 Social Studies Georgia Performing Standards

Units	Our Place in	Our Place in History			Communication Around the World			Change and Movement		Our Footprints		
	August	September	Octobe	er Novemb	er	Decemb		rv	February	March	April	May
SS3H2 The student will discuss the lives of Americans who expanded people's rights and freedoms in a democracy.  Geographic Understandings SS3G1 The student will locate major topographical features.  SS3G2 The student will describe the cultural and geographic systems associated with the		September							resident			
historical figures in SS3H2a.												
Government/Civic Understandings SS3CG1 The student will explain the importance of the basic principles that provide the foundation of a republican form of government.												
SS3CG2 The student will discuss the character of different historical figures in SS3H2a.												
Economic Understandings SS3E1 The student will describe the four types of productive												

resources:					
SS3E2 The student					
will explain that					
governments					
provide certain					
types of goods and					
services in a					
market economy,					
and pay for these					
through taxes and					
will describe					
services such as					
schools, libraries,					
roads, police/fire					
protection, and					
military.					
SS3E3 The student					
will give examples					
of interdependence					
and trade and will					
explain how					
explain now					
voluntary exchange					
benefits both					
parties.					
<b>F</b>					
SS3E4 The student					
will describe the					
costs and benefits					
of personal					
spending and					
saving choices.					



4<sup>th</sup> Grade Curriculum Guide

4<sup>th</sup> Grade

Reading Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community			Our Place in History		cation Around the World		nd Movement		ır Footprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Foundational Skills										
RF.4.3. Know and										
apply grade-level										
phonics and word										
analysis skills in										
decoding words.										
RF.4.4. Read with										
sufficient accuracy and										
fluency to support										
comprehension.										
Literature										
Key Ideas and Details										
RL.4.1. Refer to details										
and examples in a text										
when explaining what										
the text says explicitly										
and when drawing										
inferences from the										
text.										
RL.4.2. Determine a										
theme of a story,										
drama, or poem from										
details in the text;										
summarize the text.										
RL.4.3. Describe in										
depth a character,										
setting, or event in a										
story or drama,										
drawing on specific										
details in the text (e.g.,										
a character's thoughts,										
words, or actions).										
Craft and Structure									1	
RL.4.4. Determine the										
meaning of words and										
phrases as they are										
used in a text,										
including those that										
allude to significant										
characters found in										
mythology (e.g.,										
Herculean).							1			
RL.4.5. Explain major								1		
differences between								1		
poems, drama, and										

prose, and refer to the				
structural elements of				
poems (e.g., verse,				
poems (e.g., verse,				
rhythm, meter) and				
drama				
RL.4.6. Compare and				
contrast the point of				
view from which				
different stories are				
narrated, including the				
difference between				
first- and third-person				
narrations.				
Integration of				
Knowledge and Idea				
<b>R</b> L.4.7. Make				
connections between				
the text of a story or				
drama and a visual or				
oral presentation of the				
text, identifying where				
each version reflects				
specific descriptions				
and directions in the				
text.				
RL.4.9. Compare and				
contrast the treatment				
of similar themes and				
topics (e.g., opposition				
of good and evil) and				
patterns of events (e.g.,				
the quest) in stories,				
myths, and traditional				
literature from				
different cultures.				
Range of Reading and				
Level of Text				
Complexity				
Complexity				
RL.4.10. By the end of				
the year, read and				
comprehend literature,				
including stories,				
dramas, and poetry, in				
the grades 4–5 text				
complexity band				
proficiently, with				
scaffolding as needed				
at the high end of the				
range.				
Informational Text				
W. II 15 ( )				
Key Ideas and Details				
RI.4.1. Refer to details				

							T
and examples in a text							
when explaining what							
the text says explicitly							
and when drawing							
inferences from the							
text.							
RI.4.2. Determine the							
main idea of a text and							
explain how it is							
supported by key							
details; summarize the							
text.							
			1				
RI.4.3. Explain events,							
procedures, ideas, or							
concepts in a historical,							
scientific, or technical							
text, including what							
happened and why,							
based on specific							
information in the text.							
Craft and Structure							
RI.4.4. Determine the							
meaning of general academic and domain-							
specific words or							
phrases in a text							
relevant to a grade 4							
topic or subject area.							
RI.4.5. Describe the							
overall structure (e.g.,							
chronology,							
chronology,							
comparison,							
cause/effect,							
problem/solution) of							
events, ideas, concepts,							
or information in a text							
or part of a text.							
RI.4.6. Compare and							
contrast a firsthand and							
secondhand account of							
the same event or							
topic; describe the							
differences in focus							
and the information							
provided.				1			
Integration of							
Knowledge and Ideas							
- Ino meage and rueds							
RI.4.7. Interpret							
information presented							
visually, orally, or							
quantitatively (e.g., in							
charts, graphs,							
diagrams, time lines,							
L diagrams time lines	1						
diagrams, time inies,	l l						
animations, or interactive elements on							

Web pages) and	
explain how the	
information contributes	
to an understanding of	
the text in which it	
appears.	
RI.4.8. Explain how an	
KI.4.8. Explain flow an	
author uses reasons and	
evidence to support	
particular points in a	
text.	
RI.4.9. Integrate	
information from two	
texts on the same topic	
in order to write or	
speak about the subject	
knowledgeably.	
Range of Reading and	
Level of Text	
Complexity	
Compression	
RI.2.10. By the end of	
year, read and	
comprehend	
informational texts,	
including history/social	
studies, science, and	
technical texts, in the	
grades 4–5 text	
complexity band	
proficiently, with	
scaffolding as needed	
at the high end of the	
range.	
range.	

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade Writing Common Core Standards

					mmon Core Standar				Our Footprints		
Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Place	in History		on Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our	r Footprints	
					Wo						
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Text Types and											
Purposes											
W.4.1. Write opinion											
pieces on topics or											
texts, supporting a point											
of view with reasons											
and information.											
W.4.2. Write											
informative/explanatory											
texts to examine a topic											
and convey ideas and											
information clearly.											
W.4.3. Write narratives									<u></u>		
to develop real or											
imagined experiences											
or events using effective											
technique, descriptive											
details, and clear event											
sequences.											
Production and											
Distribution of Writing											
W.4.4. Produce clear											
and coherent writing in											
which the development											
and organization are											
appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.											
(Grade-specific											
expectations for writing											
types are defined in											
standards 1–3 above.)											
W.4.5. With guidance											
and support from peers											
and adults, develop and											
strengthen writing as											
needed by planning,											
revising, and editing.											
W.4.6. With some											
guidance and support											
from adults, use											
technology, including											
the Internet, to produce											
and publish writing as											
well as to interact and											
collaborate with others;											

demonstrate sufficient	
command of	
keyboarding skills to	
type a minimum of one	
page in a single sitting.	
Research to Build and	
Present Knowledge	
W.4.7. Conduct short	
research projects that	
build knowledge through investigation of	
different aspects of a	
topic.	
W.4.8. Recall relevant	
information from	
experiences or gather	
relevant information	
from print and digital	
sources; take notes and	
categorize information,	
and provide a list of	
sources.	
W.4.9. Draw evidence	
from literary or	
informational texts to	
support analysis,	
reflection, and research.	

4<sup>th</sup> Grade

**Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards** 

Units	Our Place i	n a Community	Our Plac	e in History	Communication Wo	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Foo	otprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension & Collaboration		<u> </u>				,	,		·	·
SL.4.1. Engage effectively in a										
range of										
collaborative										
discussions (one- on-one, in groups,										
and teacher-led)										
with diverse										
partners on grade										
4 topics and texts,										
building on others'										
ideas and										
expressing their own clearly.										
SL.4.2. Paraphrase										
portions of a text										
read aloud or										
information										
presented in										
diverse media and										
formats, including										
visually, quantitatively, and										
orally.										
SL.4.3. Identify the										
reasons and										
evidence a										
speaker provides										
to support										
particular points.  Presentation of					I		1	I		
Knowledge and										
Ideas										
SL.4.4. Report on										
a topic or text, tell										
a story, or recount										
an experience in an organized manner,										
using appropriate										
facts and relevant,										
descriptive details										
to support main										
ideas or themes;										
speak clearly at an										

understandable				
pace				
SL.4.5. Add audio				
recordings and				
visual displays to				
presentations				
when appropriate				
to enhance the				
development of				
main ideas or				
themes.				
SL.4.6.				
Differentiate				
between contexts				
that call for formal				
English (e.g.,				
presenting ideas)				
and situations				
where informal				
discourse is				
appropriate (e.g.,				
small-group				
discussion); use				
formal English				
when appropriate				
to task and				
situation.				

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade Language Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Pla	ce in History	Communica	tion Around the	Change and	Movement	Our	Footprints
		,		,		Vorld				•
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Conventions of	Ü	<u> </u>	•	•		· · ·	, ,		<b>.</b>	, ,
Standard English										
L.4.1. Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
grammar and										
usage when										
writing or										
speaking.										
L.4.2. Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
capitalization,										
punctuation, and										
spelling when										
writing.										
Knowledge of										
Language L.4.3. Use										
knowledge of										
language and its										
conventions when										
writing, speaking,										
reading, or										
listening.										
Vocabulary										
Acquisition and										
Use L.4.4.										
Determine or										
clarify the meaning										
of unknown and								1		
multiple-meaning										
words and phrases								1		
based on grade 4										
reading and								1		
content, choosing								1		
flexibly from a								1		
range of strategies.							l	<u> </u>		
L.4.5. Demonstrate										
understanding of										
figurative										
language, word relationships, and										
nuances in word										
meanings.										
L.4.6. Acquire and										
use accurately										
use accurately	I									

grade-appropriate		
general academic		
and domain-		
specific words and		
phrases, including		
those that signal		
precise actions,		
emotions, or states		
of being (e.g.,		
quizzed, whined,		
stammered) and		
that are basic to a		
particular topic		
(e.g., wildlife,		
conservation, and		
endangered when		
discussing animal		
preservation).		

4<sup>th</sup> Grade Math: Operations and Algebraic Thinking Common Core Standards

Units	Our Place in	a Community		in History	Communication	on Around the		Movement	Our Foo	otprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Use the four operations with whole numbers to solve problems.										,
4.OA.1. Interpret a multiplication equation as a comparison, e.g., interpret 35 = 5 × 7 as a statement that 35 is 5 times as many as 7 and 7 times as many as 5. Represent verbal statements of multiplicative comparisons as multiplication equations.										
4.OA.2. Multiply or divide to solve word problems involving multiplicative comparison, e.g., by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem, distinguishing multiplicative comparison from additive comparison.										
4.OA.3. Solve multistep word problems posed with whole numbers and having whole-										

number answers					
using the four					
asing the rotal					
operations,					
including					
problems in					
which					
remainders must					
remainders must					
be interpreted.					
Represent these					
problems using					
equations with a					
letter standing					
letter standing					
for the unknown					
quantity. Assess					
the					
reasonableness					
of anamora wair -					
of answers using					
mental					
computation and					
estimation					
strategies					
includin-					
including					
rounding.					
Gain					
familiarity with					
factors and					
lactors and					
multiples.					
4 O A 4 E' 1 11					
4.OA.4. Find all					
factor pairs for a					
whole number in					
the range 1–100.					
Recognize that a					
whole number is					
whole number is					
a multiple of each of its					
each of its					
factors.					
Determine					
whathan!					
whether a given					
whole number in					
the range 1-100					
is a multiple of a					
given one-digit					
given one-digit					
number.					
Determine					
whether a given					
whole number in					
the range 1–100					
inc range 1-100					
is prime or					
composite.					 
Generate and					 
analyze					
nottome					
patterns.					
			Ī	I	
1015					
4.OA.5.					
Generate a					
4.OA.5. Generate a number or shape					

pattern that			
follows a given			1
rule. Identify			1
apparent features			1
of the pattern			1
that were not			1
explicit in the			1
rule itself.			ĺ

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade

Math: Number and Operations in Base Ten Common Core Standards

Γ		-1	Math: Number and Operations in Base Ten Common Core Standards Our Place in History Communication Around the							
Units	Our I	Place in a Community	Our Place	e in History			Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
	A :	G , 1		l Nr. 1		World	F.I.	1 37 1	A '1	
Generalize place value understanding for multi-digit whole numbers.	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
4.NBT.1. Recognize that in a multi-digit whole number, a digit in one place represents ten times what it represents in the place to its right. For example, recognize that 700 ÷ 70 = 10 by applying concepts of place value and division.										
4.NBT.2. Read and write multi- digit whole numbers using base- ten numerals, number names, and expanded form. Compare two multi-digit numbers based on meanings of the digits in each place, using >, =, and < symbols to record the results of comparisons.										
4.NBT.3. Use place value understanding to round multi-digit whole numbers to any place.										
Use place value understanding and properties of operations to perform multi-digit arithmetic.										
4.NBT.4. Fluently add and subtract multi-digit whole numbers using the standard algorithm.										
4.NBT.5. Multiply a whole number of up to four digits by a one-digit whole number, and multiply two two-digit numbers, using strategies based on place value and the properties of operations. Illustrate and explain the calculation by using equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.						<u>.</u>				

4.NBT.6. Find whole-number				
quotients and remainders with up				
to four-digit dividends and one-				
digit divisors, using strategies				
based on place value, the				
properties of operations, and/or				
the relationship between				
multiplication and division.				
Illustrate and explain the				
calculation by using equations,				
rectangular arrays, and/or area				
models.				

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade

Math: Number and Operations: Fractions Common Core Standards

	Math: Number and Operations: Fractions Common Core Standards									
Units	Our	Place in a Community	Our Pla	ice in History	Communica	tion Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Fo	otprints
					l v	Vorld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Extend	/ tagast	September	Getober	Hovember	December	Junuary	rebradity	Widicii	7,0111	IVIGY
understanding										
of fraction										
equivalence and										
ordering.										
or dering.										
4.NF.1. Explain										
why a fraction										
<i>a/b</i> is equivalent										
to a fraction ( $n \times$										
$a)/(n \times b)$ by										
using visual										
fraction models,										
with attention to										
how the number										
and size of the										
parts differ even										
though the two										
fractions										
themselves are										
the same size.										
Use this										
principle to										
recognize and										
generate										
equivalent										
fractions.							T	1	T	I
4.NF.2. Compare										
two fractions										
with different										
numerators and										
different										
denominators,										
e.g., by creating										
common										
denominators or										
numerators, or										
by comparing to										
a benchmark										
fraction such as										
1/2. Recognize										
that										
comparisons are										
valid only when										
the two										
fractions refer to										
the same whole.										
Record the										

results of comparisons with symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model.					
Build fractions from unit fractions by applying and extending previous understandings of operations on whole numbers.					
4.NF.3. Understand a fraction $a/b$ with $a > 1$ as a sum of fractions $1/b$ .					
4.NF.4. Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication to multiply a fraction by a whole number.					
Understand decimal notation for fractions, and compare decimal fractions.					
4.NF.5. Express a fraction with denominator 10 as an equivalent fraction with denominator 100, and use this technique to add two fractions with respective denominators 10					

and 100.2 For			
example, express			
example, express			
3/10 as 30/100,			
and add 3/10 +			
4/100 34/100			
4/100 = 34/100.			
<u> </u>			
☐ 4.NF.6. Use			
decimal notation			
for fractions			
with			
denominators 10			
100 F			
or 100. For			
example, rewrite			
0.62 as 62/100;			
0.02 43 02/100,			
describe a length			
as 0.62 meters;			
locate 0.62 on a			
number line			
number line			
diagram.			
4.NF.7.			
Compare two			
Compare two			
decimals to			
hundredths by			
reasoning about			
reasoning about			
their size.			
Recognize that			
comparisons are			
companisons are			
valid only when			
the two decimals			
refer to the same			
1 1 B			
whole. Record			
the results of			
comparisons			
Companisons			
with the symbols			
>, =, or <, and			
justify the			
Justily the			
conclusions,			
e.g., by using a			
visual model.			

#### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade

Math: Measurement and Data Common Core Standards

					ment and Data Common Core Standards					
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	e in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
					Wo	orld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Solve problems	3					,			1	
involving measurement										
and conversion of										
measurements from a										
larger unit to a smaller										
unit.										
4.MD.1. Know relative										
sizes of measurement										
units within one system										
of units including km, m,										
cm; kg, g; lb, oz.; l, ml;										
hr, min, sec. Within a										
single system of										
measurement, express										
measurements in a larger										
unit in terms of a smaller										
unit. Record										
measurement										
equivalents in a two-										
column table. <i>F</i> 4.MD.2. Use the four										
operations to solve word										
problems involving										
distances, intervals of										
time, liquid volumes,										
masses of objects, and										
money, including										
problems involving										
simple fractions or										
decimals, and problems										
that require expressing										
measurements given in a										
larger unit in terms of a										
smaller unit. Represent										
measurement quantities										
using diagrams such as number line diagrams										
that feature a										
measurement scale.										
4.MD.3. Apply the area										
and perimeter formulas										
for rectangles in real										
world and mathematical										
problems										
4.MD.4. Make a line										
plot to display a data set										
of measurements in										
fractions of a unit $(1/2,$										
1/4, 1/8). Solve										

problems involving					
addition and subtraction					
of fractions by using					
information presented in					
line plots.					
. 4.MD.5. Recognize					
angles as geometric					
shapes that are formed					
snapes that are formed					
wherever two rays share					
a common endpoint, and					
understand concepts of					
angle measurement					
4.MD.6. Measure angles					
in whole-number					
degrees using a					
protractor. Sketch angles					
of specified measure.					
4.MD.7. Recognize					
angle measure as					
additive. When an angle					
is decomposed into non-					
overlapping parts, the					
angle measure of the					
whole is the sum of the					
angle measures of the					
parts. Solve addition and					
subtraction problems to					
find unknown angles on					
a diagram in mad yould					
a diagram in real world					
and mathematical					
problems, e.g., by using					
an equation with a					
symbol for the unknown					
angle measure.					

### 4<sup>th</sup> Grade

**Math: Geometry Common Core Standards** 

Units	Our Place i	in a Community	Our Place in History			ion Around the orld	Change and	d Movement	Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Draw and identify lines and angles, and classify shapes by properties of their lines and angles.										
4.G.2. Classify two- dimensional figures based on the presence or absence of parallel or perpendicular lines, or the presence or absence of angles of a specified size. Recognize right triangles as a category, and identify right triangles.										
4.G.3. Recognize a line of symmetry for a two-dimensional figure as a line across the figure such that the figure can be folded along the line into matching parts. Identify line-symmetric figures and draw lines of symmetry.										

# 4<sup>th</sup> Grade

Science: Georgia Performance Standards

	Science: Georgia Performance Standards									
Units	Our	Place in a	Our P	lace in History	Communicati	on Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Fo	otprints
	Cc	mmunity		•		orld				•
		September	October	November	December	_	February	March	April	May
Habits of Mind	August	September	October	November	December	January	redituary	March	Aprii	Iviay
Habits of Willia										
S4CS1. Students will be aware of										
the importance of curiosity,										
honesty, openness, and skepticism										
in science and will exhibit these										
traits in their own efforts to										
understand how the world works.										
understand now the world works.										
S4CS2. Students will have the	+									
computation and estimation skills										
necessary for analyzing data and										
following scientific explanations.										
a. Add, subtract, multiply, and										
divide										
S4CS3. Students will use tools										
and instruments for observing,										
measuring, and manipulating										
objects in scientific activities										
utilizing safe laboratory										
procedures.										
S4CS4. Students will use ideas of										
system, model, change, and scale										
in exploring scientific and										
technological matters.							T	<u> </u>		
S4CS5. Students will										
communicate scientific ideas and										
activities clearly.										
S4CS6. Students will question										
scientific claims and arguments										
effectively.  Nature of Science										
S4CS7. Students will be familiar										
with the character of scientific										
knowledge and how it is achieved.										
S4CS8. Students will understand										
important features of the process										
of scientific inquiry.										
Earth Science										
S4E1. Students will compare and	1									
contrast the physical attributes of	1									
stars, star patterns, and planets.										
S4E2. Students will model the										
position and motion of the earth										
in the solar system and will	1									
explain the role of relative	1									
position and motion in										
determining sequence of the	<u> </u>									

phases of the moon.	1		1	1	1	1	
phases of the moon.							
S4E3. Students will differentiate between the states of water and how they relate to the water cycle and weather.							
S4E4. Students will analyze weather charts/maps and collect weather data to predict weather events and infer patterns and seasonal changes							
Physical Science							
Students will investigate the nature of light using tools such as mirrors, lenses, and prisms.							
S4P2. Students will demonstrate how sound is produced by vibrating objects and how sound can be varied by changing the rate of vibration.							
S4P3. Students will demonstrate the relationship between the application of a force and the resulting change in position and motion on an object.							
Life Science					•		
S4L1. Students will describe the roles of organisms and the flow of energy within an ecosystem							
S4L2. Students will identify factors that affect the survial or extinction of organisms such as adaptation, variation of behaviors (hibernation), and external features (camouflage and protection).							

4<sup>th</sup> Grade Social Studies: Georgia Performance Standards

	1					remormance Standards		-1	1.4.4		
Units	Our Plac	ce in a Communit	ty	Our Place in History	'	Communication Aro	ound the	Change	and Movement	Our F	ootprints
						World					
	August	September	October	November	Decem		Eab	ruary	March	April	May
Historical	August	Берильст	October	November	Decem	oci January	1 001	ruar y	Water	Арш	way
Understandings											
SS4H1 The student											
will describe how											
early Native											
American cultures											
developed in North											
America.											
SS4H2 The student											
will describe											
European											
exploration in											
North America											
norui America											
SS4H3 The											
student will explain											
the factors that											
shaped British											
colonial America.											
SS4H4 The student			T								
will explain the											
causes, events, and											
results of the											
American											
Revolution.											
SS4H5 The student											
will analyze the											
will allaryze the											
challenges faced by											
the new nation.											
SS4H6 The student											
will explain											
westward											
expansion of											
America between											
1801 and 1861			-								
SS4H7 The student											
will examine the											
main ideas of the											
abolitionist and											
suffrage											
movements.											
movements.											
0 11		+			-						
Geographic											
Understandings											
SS4G1 The student											
will be able to											
1											
locate important											
physical and man-											
made features in		<u> </u>			<u> </u>						

the United States.					
SS4G2 The student will describe how physical systems affect human systems.					
Gov./Civic understandings					
SS4CG1 The student will describe the meaning of a. Natural rights as found in the Declaration of Independence (the right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness). b. "We the people" from the Preamble to the U.S. Constitution as a reflection of consent of the governed or popular sovereignty. c. The federal system of government in the U.S.					
SS4CG2 The student will explain the importance of freedom of expression as guaranteed by the First Amendment to the U. S. Constitution.					
SS4CG3 The student will describe the functions of government.					



Fifth Grade Curriculum Guide

# Grade 5 Reading Common Core Standards

Literature   August   September   October   November   December   January   North   Agrid   May						mon Core Stan						
Literature Key Mosa and Details R. 1.5. 1, own of the control of t	Units	Our Place	in a Community	Ou	ur Place in History	Commu	nication	n Around the	Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
Literature Key Mosa and Details R. 1.5. 1, own of the control of t							Wor	ld				
Literature Key Idous and Details RL.5.1. Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text downing informers from the text.  RL.5.2. Determine a theme of a strony, dama, on posem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or tow the speaker in a prom effects upon a role; summarize the text RL.5.3. Compare and commst ton or more characters, settings, or events in a story or of dama, the text (e.g., how characters intenses).  Craft and Structure  Craft and Structure  Craft and Structure  RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including is metaploss and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain on a series of chapters, scene, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall smarture of a particular story, defines, or potent a continued or a co		Angust	Contombou	Oatoban	Marramhan	Dagamhan			Echmony	Manah	A mail	Morr
Key Ideas and Details R.E.S.1. Onto accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the details in the text, including from checkins in the text, including from the explicit in a poem of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including from the explicit in a poem of a story, drama, or speak or a speak of the explicit in a poem of a story or drama, drawing and a speak or a	T :4 4	August	September	October	November	December	1	January	rebluary	Iviaicii	Apili	Iviay
Outo accumately from a cert when explanating what the text says explicitly and when drawing inference from the text.  Determine a three of a death of the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challengs or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic: summarize the text in a poem reflects upon a topic: summarize the text story in a poem reflects upon a topic: summarize the text story in a poem reflects upon a topic: summarize the text story in the text story in the story of the sto												
when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing infecences from the text.  Res. Demand or peem from the text.  Res. Demand or peem from details in the text including how characters in a story or dramar respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic:  summarize the text.  summarize the text contrast to your or dramar drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters in a story or dramar drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters intencet).  Carf and Structure  RL 5.4. Determine the timening would be a story or dramar drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters intencet).  Carf and Structure  RL 5.4. Determine the meaning would be a story or dramar drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters intencet).  Carf and Structure  RL 5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scene, or stanzas fits topic or the year of the properties of the year of the properties of the year of years of the year of years of the year of years												
says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.  R.5.2. Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from deteatis in the text, including details in the text, including details in the text, including drama respond to challengs or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text  R.5.3. Compare and contrast too or more chancters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawards on specific dramit in a story or drama, drawards on specific dramit in story or drawards for the specific dramit in story, including figurative language such as metaphors and similar to story or drawards for topic drawards for the specific or story or drawards for topic drawards for the specific or story or drawards for topic drawards for the specific or story or drawards for topic drawards for the specific or story or drawards for topic drawards for the specific or story or drawards for the specific or drawards for the specific or drawards for the specific or												
drawing inferences from the text.  RI.5.2. Determine a theme of a story, drawn, or poem from details in the text. including how characters in a story or drawn, exposed to challenges or drawn respond to challenges or teleptical properties and the story of the story												
text.  It.5.2. Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from detentis in the text, including how characters in a story or drama. dependent of a special story of drama. dependent of a special story of drama. dependent of the special sp	says explicitly and when											
RL.5.2. Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including bow characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem effects upon a topic; expense of the control of the cont												
details in the text, including how characters in a story or drawn respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text and topic; summarize the text and structure and the story of the st												
details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text  RL.5.3. Compare and contract too or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters increased to the contract to the c												
how characters in a story or dramar espond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text (e.g., power and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., bow characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of works and prinses as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, seenes, or statizas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.  RL.5.6. Describe how an arrandor sor speaker's point of various and structure.  RL.5.6. Seeph in one of the contrast story, drama, or poem.  RL.5.6. Describe how an arrandor sor speaker's point of various seeds of the contrast												
drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poter reflects upon a topic; summarize the text  R.L. 5.3. Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters) interestol.  Craft and externite the meaning of the story of drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters) interestol.  Craft and story of drama of the story of th												
how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text RL.5.3. Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes. RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzias fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a long the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, drama, or poem a long to the structure of a particular story, and the structure												
reflects upon a topic; summarize the text  RL.5.3. Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, seens, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic nowl, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktide, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
Summarize the text RL.5.3.5 Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative longuage such as memphon and simile.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, seens, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described.  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning inco, or beauty of a text, (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same gene (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	how the speaker in a poem											
RL.5.1. Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and stimiles.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or starzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described.  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Integration of Knowledge and Ideas Integration (some or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedin presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., box characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.54. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes. RL.55. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas flis together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem run and a particular story, drama, or poem run and												
or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure R.LS. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  R.LS. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or starzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem R.LS. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described lesser before the terms of the structure												
drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and stimles.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, seenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described and lates and late												
the text (e.g., how characters interact).  Craft and Structure  IL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and stimiles.  IR.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or starzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described described in the start of the start												
Interact).  Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overal structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a marator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Hadeas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and deptics.												
Craft and Structure RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes. RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folkstale, myth, poem). RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	the text (e.g., how characters											
RL.5.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folksle, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	interact).											
of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folklade, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same gener (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	Craft and Structure											
used in a text, including figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or starzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folkale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	RL.5.4. Determine the meaning											
figurative language such as metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	of words and phrases as they are											
metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
metaphors and similes.  RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	figurative language such as											
RL.5.5. Explain how a series of chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Integration of Integration I	metaphors and similes.											
chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	RL.5.5. Explain how a series of											
together to provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	chapters, scenes, or stanzas fits											
structure of a particular story, drama, or poem  RL.5.6. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	together to provide the overall											
RL.5. C. Describe how a narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	structure of a particular story,											
narrator's or speaker's point of view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  R.L. S.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  R.L. S.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	RL.5.6. Describe how a											
view influences how events are described  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
Ideas RL.5.7. Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.											1	
to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.											1	
of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.											1	
multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.											1	
fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
RL.5.9. Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	fiction, folktale, myth, poem).											
stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	RL.5.9. Compare and contrast											
mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	stories in the same genre (e.g.,											
on their approaches to similar themes and topics.												
themes and topics.												
	Range of Reading and Level											

of Text Complexity RL.5.10.						
By the end of the year, read and						
comprehend literature,						
including stories, dramas, and						
including stories, dramas, and						
poetry, at the high end of the						
grades 4–5 text complexity						
band independently and						
proficiently.						
Informational Text						
111101111111111111111111111111111111111						
Key Ideas and Details						
RI.5.1. Quote accurately from a						
text when explaining what the						
text says explicitly and when						
drawing inferences from the						
text.						
RI.5.2. Determine two or more		1				
main ideas of a text and explain		1				
how they are supported by key		1				
details; summarize the text						
RI.5.3. Explain the relationships						
or interactions between two or						
more individuals, events, ideas,						
or concepts in a historical,						
scientific, or technical text						
based on specific information in						
the text						
Craft and Structure RI.5.4.						
Determine the meaning of						
general academic and domain-						
specific words and phrases in a						
specific words and pilitases in a						
text relevant to a grade 5 topic						
or subject area.						
RI.5.5. Compare and contrast				<u> </u>		
Ki.S.S. Compare and contrast		1				
the overall structure (e.g.,		1				
chronology, comparison,		1				
cause/effect, problem/solution)		1				
of events, ideas, concepts, or		1				
information in two or more		1				
texts.		1				
RI.5.6. Analyze multiple		1	1			
accounts of the same event or		1				
		1				
topic, noting important		1				
similarities and differences in		1				
the point of view they represent.						
Integration of Knowledge and						
Ideas RI.5.7. Draw on						
information from multiple print						
or digital sources,						
demonstrating the ability to						
locate an answer to a question						
aviolate on to solve a serial a						
quickly or to solve a problem						

efficiently					
RI.5.8. Explain how an author					
uses reasons and evidence to					
support particular points in a					
text, identifying which reasons					
and evidence support which					
point(s).					
RI.5.9. Integrate information					
from several texts on the same					
topic in order to write or speak					
about the subject					
knowledgeably.  Range of Reading and Level					
of Text Complexity RI.5.10.					
By the end of the year, read and					
comprehend informational					
texts, including history/social					
studies, science, and technical					
texts, at the high end of the					
grades 4-5 text complexity					
band independently and					
proficiently					
Reading Foundations					
Phonics and Word					
Recognition RF.5.3. Know and					
apply grade-level phonics and					
word analysis skills in decoding					
words.					
Fluency					
RF.5.4. Read with sufficient					
accuracy and fluency to support					
comprehension.					

#### Grade 5 Writing Common Core Standards

					on Core Standards		-1			
Units	Our Place in	n a Community	Our Plac	ce in History	Communication	on Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Fo	otprints
					Wo	orld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Text Types and Purposes						, , , ,	, , , , ,			
31										
W.5.1. Write opinion pieces on										
topics or texts, supporting a										
point of view with reasons and										
information										
W.5.2. Write										
informative/explanatory texts										
to examine a topic and convey	1									
ideas and information clearly.	1									
•										
W.5.3. Write narratives to										
develop real or imagined	1									
experiences or events using	1									
effective technique, descriptive										
details, and clear event										
sequences.										
<b>Production and Distribution</b>										
of WritingW.5.4. Produce										
clear and coherent writing in										
which the development and										
organization are appropriate to										
task, purpose, and audience.										
(Grade-specific expectations										
for writing types are defined in										
standards 1–3 above.) W.5.5. With guidance and	+									
support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing	1									
as needed by planning,	1									
revising, editing, rewriting, or	1									
trying a new approach										
W.5.6. With some guidance	+								1	
and support from adults, use	1									
technology, including the	1									
Internet, to produce and	1									
publish writing as well as to										
interact and collaborate with										
others; demonstrate sufficient										
command of keyboarding										
skills to type a minimum of	1									
two pages in a single sitting	1									
Research to Build and										
Present KnowledgeW.5.7.										
Conduct short research	1									
projects that use several	1									

sources to build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic				
W.5.9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research				
Range of Writing				
W.5.10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences				

Grade 5

	Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards									
Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	in History	Communicati	on Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Footprints	
					l wo	orld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension and Collaboration	- G									,
SL.5.1. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on <i>grade 5</i> topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly										
SL.5.2. Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally										
SL.5.3. Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence										
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  SL.5.4. Report on a topic or text or present an opinion,										

sequencing ideas					
logically and					
using					
appropriate facts					
and relevant,					
descriptive					
details to support					
main ideas or					
themes; speak					
clearly at an					
understandable					
pace					
SL.5.5. Include					
multimedia					
components					
(e.g., graphics,					
sound) and					
visual displays					
in presentations					
when					
appropriate to					
enhance the					
development of					
main ideas or					
themes.					
SL.5.6. Adapt					
speech to a					
variety of					
contexts and					
tasks, using					
formal English					
when					
appropriate to					
task and					
situation					

# Grade 5 Language Common Core Standards

August September October November December January February March April May Standard English L.S.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English u.S.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or standard English grammar and stage when writing or standard English grammar and stage when writing or standard English expenditude, and the conventions of standard English expisialization, punctuation, and spelling when writing of English expenditude of English expensions of Standard English expisialization, punctuation, and spelling when writing is conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.S.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of mention of electrify the meaning of mention when writing is a standard phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Units	Our Place in a Community Our Place in History				Communicati		Change and	Movement	Our Footprints	
Conventions of Standard English parameter of the conventions of Standard English L5.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and issage when writing or speaking.  L5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English expellatization, pure trained in the production of the conventions when writing speaking.  Knowledge of Language L5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Network of the conventions when writing speaking reading or listening of unknown and multiple-incensing of unknown and multiple-incensing words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and 5 rea	Units	Our Place III	i a Community	Our Place	in distory			Change and	iviovement	Our Footprints	
Conventions of Standard English 1.5.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English is standard English grammar and covering or speaking.  L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and covering or speaking.  L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing speaking punctured or standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing speaking, reading, or of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use 1.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of mean	<del></del>		T .								
Standard English Demonstrate conventions of standard English grammar and tausge when writing or speaking.  L.S.2.  L.S.2.  L.S.2.  L.S.2.  L.S.3.  L.S.3.  L.S.3.  L.S.3.  L.S.3.  L.S.3.  L.S.4.  L.S.4.  L.S.5.  L.S		August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
English 1.5.1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking: 1.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Knowledge of Language 1.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions of l											
Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L.5.2.  L.5.2.  L.5.2.  L.5.4.  Knowledge of Language L.5.3.  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or Bistering.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4.  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and its creating and its convention and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing when writing.  Knowledge of Language L5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, or listering, production and list C1.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and in seasons based on grade 5 reading and	English L.5.1.										
conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L.S.2.  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing spelling when writing of Language L.S.3.  Use knowledge of Language L.S.3.  Luse knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening, Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.S.4.  Determine or charify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases hased on grade 5 reading and											
conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L.5.2.  Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing spelling when writing of Language L.5.3.  Use knowledge of Language L.5.3.  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary  Acquisition and Use L.5.4.  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	command of the										
grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning more and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning more and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	standard English										
usage when writing or speaking. L5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  Writing Writ											
syeaking. L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Knowledge of Language 1.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning mords and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
speaking. L5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Rowledge of Language L5.3. Use knowledge of Language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	writing or										
L.5.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning mords and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	sneaking										
Demostrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phases based on grade 5 reading and	I 5 2										
command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language 1.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use 1.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clearify the meaning of unknown and multiplemeaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language L5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language L.5.3.  Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4.  Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	atandard Engli-1										
punctuation, and spelling when writing  Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of alguage and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
spelling when writing Knowledge of Language L.S.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.S.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	capitalization,										
Knowledge of Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	punctuation, and										
Knowledge of Language L5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	spelling when										
Language L.5.3. Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	writing										
Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Knowledge of										
of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Language L.5.3.										
its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Use knowledge										
when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiplemeaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	of language and										
speaking, reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
reading, or listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
listening.  Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	reading, or										
Acquisition and Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	listening.										
Use L.5.4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Vocabulary										
Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Acquisition and										
clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Use L.5.4.										
meaning of unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	Determine or										
unknown and multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	clarify the										
multiple- meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	meaning of										
meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and											
and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	multiple-										
and phrases based on grade 5 reading and	meaning words										
reading and	and phrases										
	based on grade 5										
	reading and										
	content,										
choosing	choosing										
flexibly from a	flexibly from a										
range of	range of										
strategies	strategies	<u> </u>									
L.5.5.	L.5.5.										
Demonstrate											
understanding of	understanding of										
figurative											

language, word					
relationships,					
and nuonaes in					
and nuances in					
word meanings					
L.5.6. Acquire					
and use					
accurately grade-					
appropriate					
general					
academic and					
domain-specific					
words and					
phrases,					
including those					
that signal					
contrast,					
addition, and					
other logical					
relationships.					
1					

Grade 5

Math: Operations & Algebraic Thinking											
Units	Our	Place in a				Communication Around Change ar			Our F	Our Footprints	
	Co	mmunity		,		ne World					
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	
Write and interpret numerical expressions.		1 2 7 1 2 2					1 222000				
5.OA.1. Use parentheses, brackets, or braces in											
numerical expressions, and evaluate expressions											
with these symbols.											
5.OA.2. Write simple expressions that record											
calculations with numbers, and interpret numerical											
expressions without evaluating them. For example,											
express the calculation "add 8 and 7, then multiply by 2" as $2 \times (8 + 7)$ . Recognize that $3 \times (18932 + 1)$											
921) is three times as large as $18932 + 921$ ,											
without having to calculate the indicated sum or											
product.											
Analyze patterns and relationships.											
5 OA 2 Communication and a street and a stre											
5.OA.3. Generate two numerical patterns using two											
given rules. Identify apparent relationships											
between corresponding terms. Form ordered pairs											
consisting of corresponding terms from the two											
patterns, and graph the ordered pairs on a											
coordinate plane											
Understand the place value system.											
5.NBT.1. Recognize that in a multi-digit number, a											
digit in one place represents 10 times as much as it											
represents in the place to its right and 1/10 of what											
it represents in the place to its left.											
5.NBT.2. Explain patterns in the number of zeros											
of the product when multiplying a number by powers of 10, and explain patterns in the placement											
of the decimal point when a decimal is multiplied											
or divided by a power of 10. Use whole-number											
exponents to denote powers of 10											
5.NBT.3. Read, write, and compare decimals to											
thousandths.											
5.NBT.4. Use place value understanding to round											
decimals to any place.											
Perform operations with multi-digit whole											
numbers and with decimals to hundredths.											
5.NBT.5. Fluently multiply multi-digit whole											
numbers using the standard algorithm.											
5.NBT.6. Find whole-number quotients of whole											

numbers with up to four-digit dividends and two-							
digit divisors, using strategies based on place							
value, the properties of operations, and/or the							
relationship between multiplication and division.							
Illustrate and explain the calculation by using							
equations, rectangular arrays, and/or area models.							
5.NBT.7. Add, subtract, multiply, and divide							
decimals to hundredths, using concrete models or							
drawings and strategies based on place value,							
properties of operations, and/or the relationship							
between addition and subtraction; relate the							
strategy to a written method and explain the							
reasoning used.							
Use equivalent fractions as a strategy to add and		1					
subtract fractions. 5.NF.1. Add and subtract							
fractions with unlike denominators (including							
mixed numbers) by replacing given fractions with							
equivalent fractions in such a way as to produce an							
equivalent sum or difference of fractions with like							
denominators. For example, $2/3 + 5/4 = 8/12 + 15/12 = 22/12$							
15/12 = 23/12. (In general, $a/b + c/d = (ad + a)$							
<i>bc)/bd.</i> )							
5.NF.2. Solve word problems involving addition							
and subtraction of fractions referring to the same							
whole, including cases of unlike denominators,							
e.g., by using visual fraction models or equations to							
represent the problem. Use benchmark fractions							
and number sense of fractions to estimate mentally							
and assess the reasonableness of answers. For							
example, recognize an incorrect result $2/5 + 1/2 =$							
3/7, by observing that $3/7 < 1/2$ .							
Apply and extend previous understandings of							
multiplication and division to multiply and							
divide fractions.							
5NE2 I							
5.NF.3. Interpret a fraction as division of the							
numerator by the denominator $(a/b = a \div b)$ . Solve							
word problems involving division of whole							
numbers leading to answers in the form of fractions							
or mixed numbers, e.g., by using visual fraction							
models or equations to represent the problem		1			1		
5.NF.4. Apply and extend previous understandings							
of multiplication to multiply a fraction or whole							
number by a fraction			1				1
5.NF.5. Interpret multiplication as scaling							
(resizing)							
5.NF.6. Solve real world problems involving							
multiplication of fractions and mixed numbers,							
e.g., by using visual fraction models or equations to							
represent the problem							
5.NF.7. Apply and extend previous understandings							
of division to divide unit fractions by whole							
numbers and whole numbers by unit fractions.1							

# Grade 5 Math: Measurement & Data

Units	Our Place in	a Community	Our Place	Math: Measuren e in History		ion Around the	Change and	d Movement	Our Fo	otprints
Offics	Out Tidee II	i a community	Our ridee	e in miscory		orld	Change and	i wovernent	Odi 10	Otprints
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
5.MD.5										
Convert like measurement units within a given measurement system.										
5.MD.1. Convert among different-sized standard measurement										
units within a given measurement										
system (e.g., convert 5 cm to 0.05 m),										
and use these conversions in solving										
multi-step, real world problems										
Represent and interpret data.										
5.MD.2. Make a line plot to display a data set of measurements										
in fractions of a unit (1/2, 1/4, 1/8).										
Use operations on fractions for this										
grade to solve problems involving										
information presented in line plots.										
Geometric measurement: understand concepts of volume and relate volume to multiplication and to addition.										
5.MD.3. Recognize										
volume as an attribute of solid figures										
and understand concepts of volume										
measurement.										
5.MD.4. Measure volumes by counting unit cubes, using cubic cm, cubic in, cubic ft, and improvised units										
5.MD.5. Relate volume to the operations of multiplication and addition and solve real world and mathematical problems involving										

volume.	

# Grade 5 Math: Geometry Common Core Standards

Units Our Place in a Community Our Place in History Communication Around Change and Movement Our Footprints											
Units	Our Place	e in a Community	Our	Place	e in History	Communica	tion Around	Change and	l Movement	Our Fo	otprints
						the V	Vorld				
	August	September	October		November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Graph points on the								1			
coordinate plane to solve real-											
world and mathematical											
<b>problems</b> . 5.G.1. Use a pair of											
perpendicular number lines,											
called axes, to define a											
coordinate system, with the											
intersection of the lines (the											
origin) arranged to coincide											
with the 0 on each line and a											
given point in the plane located											
by using an ordered pair of											
numbers, called its coordinates.											
Understand that the first number											
indicates how far to travel from											
the origin in the direction of one											
axis, and the second number											
indicates how far to travel in the											
direction of the second axis,											
with the convention that the											
names of the two axes and the											
coordinates correspond (e.g., x-											
axis and x-coordinate, y-axis											
and y-coordinate).											
5.G.2. Represent real world and											
mathematical problems by											
graphing points in the first											
quadrant of the coordinate											
plane, and interpret coordinate											
values of points in the context											
of the situation.											
Classify two-dimensional											
figures into categories based											
on their properties. 5.G.3.											
Understand that attributes											
belonging to a category of two-											
dimensional figures also belong											
to all subcategories of that											
category.											
Juliegory.											
5.G.4. Classify two-											
dimensional figures in a											
hierarchy based on properties											

Grade 5

Science: G	eorgia	Performance	Standards
------------	--------	-------------	-----------

Units	Our Place	in a Community	Our F	Place in History	Communica	tion Around the	e Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
					V	Vorld				
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Solve problems										
Habits of the										
Mind S5CS1.										
Students will be										
aware of the										
importance of										
curiosity, honesty,										
openness, and										
skepticism in										
science and will										
exhibit these traits										
in their own efforts										
to understand how										
the world works.									<u> </u>	
S5CS2. Students										
will have the										
computation and										
estimation skills										
necessary for										
analyzing data and										
following										
scientific										
explanations.										
S5CS3. Students										
will use tools and										
instruments for										
observing,										
measuring, and										
manipulating										
objects in										
scientific										
activities.										
S5CS4. Students										
will use ideas of										
system, model,										
change, and scale										
in exploring										
scientific and										
technological										
matters.										
S5CS5. Students										
will communicate										
scientific ideas and										
activities clearly.										
S5CS6. Students										
will question										
scientific claims										
and arguments										
effectively.										
The Nature of										

Science						
S5CS7. Students						
will be familiar						
with the character						
of scientific						
of scientific						
knowledge and						
how it is achieved.						
S5CS8. Students						
will understand						
important features						
of the process of						
scientific inquiry.						
scientific inquiry.	1		1			
Co-Requisite -						
Content						
Earth Science						
S5E1. Students			1			
will identify						
surface features of						
the Earth saved 1-			1			
the Earth caused by						
constructive and						
destructive						
processes.	1		1			
Physical Science						
S5P1. Students will						
verify that an						
verify that an						
object is the sum of						
its parts.						
S5P2. Students will						
explain the						
difference between						
a physical change						
and a chemical						
and a chemical						
change.					1	
S5P3. Students will						
investigate the						
electricity,						
magnetism, and						
their relationship.						
then relationship.						
* 10 G 1			1			
Life Science						
S5L1. Students						
will classify						
organisms into						
groups and relate						
groups and relate			1			
how they						
determined the						
groups with how						
and why scientists			1			
and why scientists use classification.						
S5L2. Students	<del>1</del>		<del> </del>	+		
55L2. Studellis						
will recognize that			<u> </u>			

offspring can				
resemble parents in				
inherited traits and				
learned behaviors.				
S5L3. Students				
will diagram and				
label parts of				
various cells (plant,				
animal, single-				
celled, multi-				
celled).				
S5L4. Students				
will relate how				
microorganisms				
benefit or harm				
larger organisms.				

#### Grade 5 Social Studies Georgia Performing Standards

Units	Our Place in a Community		Our Pla	ce in History		on Around the orld	Change and Movement		Our Footprints	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
SS5H2 The student will analyze the effects of Reconstruction on American life.  SS5H3 The student will describe how life changed in America at the turn of the century.  SS5H4 The student will describe U.S. involvement in World War I and post-World War I America.										
SS5H5 The student will explain how the Great Depression and New Deal affected the lives of millions of Americans.										
SS5H6 The student will explain the reasons for America's involvement in World War II.										
SS5H8 The student will describe the importance of key people, events, and developments between 1950-1975.										

SS5H9 The student will trace important developments in America since 1975.  Geographic						
Understandings SS5G1 The student will locate important places in the United States.						
SS5G2 The student will explain the reasons for the spatial patterns of economic activities.						
Government/Civic Understandings SS5CG1 The student will explain how a citizen's rights are protected under the U.S. Constitution.						
SS5CG2 The student will explain the process by which amendments to the U.S. Constitution are made.						
SS5CG3 The student will explain how amendments to the U. S. Constitution have maintained a representative democracy.						
Economic Understandings		-				

SS5E1 The student					
will use the basic					
economic concepts					
of trade,					
opportunity cost,					
specialization,					
voluntary					
exchange,					
productivity, and					
price incentives to					
illustrate historical					
events.					
events.					
SS5E2 The student					
will describe the					
functions of four					
major sectors in the					
U. S. economy.					
SS5E3 The student		1			
will describe how					
consumers and					
businesses interact					
in the U. S.					
economy.					
CCFE4 The -to-1					
SS5E4 The student					
will identify the					
elements of a					
personal budget					
and explain why					
personal spending					
and saving					
decisions are					
important.					



# **Six Grade Curriculum Guide**

(Themes that are constantly explored in no particular order are implemented in the 6<sup>th</sup> grade curriculum)

Identity
Community
Communication
Sustainability
Leadership

#### Grade 6 Reading Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Key Ideas and Details:										-
Literature										
DI C 1 Cita tautual avidanas ta										
RL.6.1. Cite textual evidence to										
support analysis of what the										
text says explicitly as well as										
inferences drawn from the text.										
RL.6.2. Determine a theme or										
central idea of a text and how it										
is conveyed through particular										
details; provide a summary of										
the text distinct from personal										
opinions or judgments.										
RL.6.3. Describe how a										
particular story's or drama's										
plot unfolds in a series of										
episodes as well as how the										
characters respond or change										
as the plot moves toward a										
resolution.										
Craft and Structure RL.6.4.										
Determine the meaning of										
words and phrases as they are										
used in a text, including										
figurative and connotative										
meanings; analyze the impact of										
a specific word choice on										
meaning and tone.			_							
RL.6.5. Analyze how a particular										
sentence, chapter, scene, or										
stanza fits into the overall										
structure of a text and										
contributes to the development										
of the theme, setting, or plot.										
RL.6.6. Explain how an author										
develops the point of view of										
the narrator or speaker in a										
text.										
RL.6.7. Compare and contrast										
the experience of reading a										
story, drama, or poem to										
listening to or viewing an audio,										
video, or live version of the										
text, including contrasting what										
they "see" and "hear" when										
reading the text to what they										
perceive when they listen or										

watch.						
RL.6.9. Compare and contrast						
texts in different forms or						
genres (e.g., stories and poems;						
historical novels and fantasy						
stories) in terms of their						
approaches to similar themes						
and topics.						
Range of Reading and Level	<u> </u>					
of Text Complexity						
r v						
RL.6.10. By the end of the year,						
read and comprehend literature,						
including stories, dramas, and						
poems, in the grades 6-8 text						
complexity band proficiently,						
with scaffolding as needed at						
the high end of the range.						
Key Ideas and Details:				 		
Informational Text						
RI.6.1. Cite textual evidence to						
support analysis of what the text						
says explicitly as well as						
inferences drawn from the text.						
RI.6.2. Determine a central idea						
of a text and how it is conveyed						
through particular details;						
provide a summary of the text						
distinct from personal opinions						
or judgments.						
RI.6.3. Analyze in detail how a						
key individual, event, or idea is						
introduced, illustrated, and						
elaborated in a text (e.g.,						
through examples or						
anecdotes).						
Craft and Structure						
RI.6.4. Determine the meaning						
of words and phrases as they						
are used in a text, including						
figurative, connotative, and						
technical meanings.						
DICE Analysis				 		
RI.6.5. Analyze how a particular						
sentence, paragraph, chapter,						
or section fits into the overall						
structure of a text and						
contributes to the development						
of the ideas.						
. RI.6.6. Determine an author's						
point of view or purpose in a						
			1	1	1	L

text and explain how it is					
conveyed in the text.					
Integration of Knowledge and					
Ideas					
DIGT. I					
RI.6.7. Integrate information					
presented in different media or					
formats (e.g., visually,					
quantitatively) as well as in					
words to develop a coherent					
understanding of a topic or					
issue.					
RI.6.8. Trace and evaluate the					
argument and specific claims in					
a text, distinguishing claims					
that are supported by reasons					
and evidence from claims that					
are not.					
RI.6.9. Compare and contrast					
one author's presentation of					
events with that of another					
(e.g., a memoir written by and					
a biography on the same					
person).					
Range of Reading and Level					
of Text Complexity					
1					
RI.6.10. By the end of the year,					
read and comprehend literary					
nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text					
complexity band proficiently,					
with scaffolding as needed at					
the high end of the range.					

#### Grade 6 Writing Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Tex Type and Purposes										
W.6.1. Write										
arguments to support claims										
with clear reasons and										
relevant evidence.										
W.6.2. Write							L	1		
informative/explanatory texts										
to examine a topic and convey										
ideas, concepts, and										
information through the										
selection, organization, and										
analysis of relevant content.										
W.6.3. Write narratives to										
develop real or imagined										
experiences or events using										
effective technique, relevant										
descriptive details, and well-										
structured event sequences.										
Production and				<u>'</u>	•					
Distribution of Writing										
_										
W.6.4. Produce clear and										
coherent writing in which the										
development, organization, and										
style are appropriate to task,										
purpose, and audience. (Grade-										
specific expectations for										
writing types are defined in										
standards 1–3 above.)										
W.6.5. With some guidance										
and support from peers and										
adults, develop and										
strengthen writing as needed										
by planning, revising, editing,										
rewriting, or trying a new										
approach.								_		
W.6.6. Use technology,										
including the Internet, to										1
produce and publish writing as										
well as to interact and										
collaborate with others;										
demonstrate sufficient										1
command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of										
skins to type a illillillillilli									1	1

		ı
three pages in a single sitting.		
Research to Build and		
Support Knowledge		
W.6.7. Conduct short research		
projects to answer a question,		
drawing on several sources and		
refocusing the inquiry when		
appropriate.		
W.6.8. Gather relevant		
information from multiple		
print and digital sources; assess		
the credibility of each source;		
and quote or paraphrase the		
data and conclusions of others		
while avoiding plagiarism and		
providing basic bibliographic		
information for sources.		
W.6.9. Draw evidence from		
literary or informational texts		
to support analysis, reflection,		
and research.		
Range of Writing		
W.6.10. Write routinely over		
extended time frames (time for		
research, reflection, and		
revision) and shorter time		
frames (a single sitting or a day		
or two) for a range of		
discipline-specific tasks,		
purposes, and audiences.		
purposes, and addiences.		l

# Grade 6 Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension										
and										
Collaboration										
SL.6.1. Engage										
effectively in a										
range of										
collaborative										
discussions										
(one-on-one, in										
groups, and										
teacher-led)										
with diverse										
partners on										
grade 6 topics,										
texts, and issues,										
building on										
others' ideas										
and expressing										
their own										
clearly.										
SL.6.2. Interpret										
information										
presented in										
diverse media and formats										
(e.g., visually,										
quantitatively,										
orally) and										
explain how it										
contributes to a topic, text, or										
issue under										
study.										
SL.6.3. Delineate										
a speaker's										
argument and										
specific claims,										
distinguishing										
alstinguishing										

	1				1	
claims that are						
supported by						
reasons and						
evidence from						
claims that are						
not.						
Presentation of						
Knowledge and						
Ideas						
SL.6.4. Present						
claims and						
findings,						
sequencing ideas						
logically and						
using pertinent						
descriptions, facts, and details						
to accentuate						
main ideas or						
themes; use						
appropriate eye						
contact,						
adequate						
volume, and						
clear						
pronunciation.						
SL.6.5 Include						
multimedia						
components						
(e.g., graphics,						
images, music,						
sound) and						
visual displays in						
presentations to						
clarify						
information.						
SL.6.6. Adapt						
speech to a						
variety of						
contexts and						
tasks,						
demonstrating						
command of						
formal English						
when indicated						
or appropriate.						

### Grade 6 Language Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Conventions of	_					•	•		•	•
Standard										
English										
L.6.1.										
Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
grammar and										
usage when										
writing or										
speaking.										
L.6.2. Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
capitalization, punctuation, and										
spelling when										
writing										
Knowledge of										
Language										
L.63. Use										
knowledge of										
language and its										
conventions										
when writing,										
speaking,										
reading, or										
listening.										
Vocabulary Acquisition and										
Use										
L.6.4. Determine										
L.0.4. Determine	<u> </u>									

P	_		1			
or clarify the						
meaning of						
unknown and						
multiple-						
meaning words						
and phrases						
based on grade 6						
reading and						
content,						
choosing						
flexibly from a						
range of						
strategies.						
L.6.5.						
Demonstrate understanding of						
figurative						
figurative language, word						
relationships,						
and nuances in						
word meanings.  L.6.6. Acquire						
and use						
accurately grade-						
appropriate general						
general academic and						
domain-specific						
words and						
phrases; gather						
vocabulary knowledge when						
considering a						
word or phrase						
important to						
comprehension						
or expression						

# Grade 6 Math: Ratios & Proportional Relationships Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
6.RP.1. Understand the concept of a ratio and use										
ratio language to describe a ratio relationship										
between two quantities.										
6.RP.2. Understand the concept of a unit rate a/b										
associated with a ratio a:b with b ≠ 0, and use rate										
language in the context of a ratio relationship.										
6.RP.3. Use ratio and rate reasoning to solve real-										
world and mathematical problems, e.g., by										
reasoning about tables of equivalent ratios, tape										
diagrams, double number line diagrams, or										
equations.										

Grade 6 Math: Number System Common Core Standards

Apply and extend previous understandings of operations with fractions to add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational numbers.	
multiply, and divide rational numbers.	
6.NS.1. Interpret and compute quotients of	
fractions, and solve word problems involving	
division of fractions by fractions, e.g., by using	
visual fraction models and equations to represent	
the problem.	
Compute fluently with multi-digit numbers and	
find common factors and multiples.	
6.NS.2. Fluently divide multi-digit numbers using	
the standard algorithm.	
6.NS.3. Fluently add, subtract, multiply, and divide	
multi-digit decimals using the standard algorithm	
for each operation.	
6.NS.4. Find the greatest common factor of two	
whole numbers less than or equal to 100 and the	
least common multiple of two whole numbers less	
than or equal to 12. Use the distributive property	
to express a sum of two whole numbers 1–100	
with a common factor as a multiple of a sum of	
two whole numbers with no common factor.	
Apply and extend previous understandings of	
numbers to the system of rational numbers.	

6.NS.5. Understand that positive and negative numbers are used together to describe quantities having opposite directions or values; use positive and negative numbers to represent quantities in real-world contexts, explaining the meaning of 0 in each situation.					
6.NS.6. Understand a rational number as a point on the number line. Extend number line diagrams and coordinate axes familiar from previous grades to represent points on the line and in the plane with negative number coordinates.					
6.NS.7. Understand ordering and absolute value of rational numbers.					
6.NS.8. Solve real-world and mathematical problems by graphing points in all four quadrants of the coordinate plane. Include use of coordinates and absolute value to find distances between points with the same first coordinate or the same second coordinate.					

# Grade 7 Math: Expressions & Equations

#### **Common Core Standards**

	August	Septemb	oer	October	Novembe	r	December	January	February		March	April	May
Apply and extend previous understandings of		•											
arithmetic to algebraic expressions.													
6.554.34.33													
6.EE.1. Write and evaluate numerical													
expressions involving whole-number													
exponents.													
6.EE.2. Write, read, and evaluate													
expressions in which letters stand													
for numbers.													
for numbers.													
6.EE.3. Apply the properties of													
operations to generate equivalent													
expressions.													
expressions.													
6.EE.4. Identify when two expressions are equivalent													
Reason about and solve one-variable equations													
and inequalities.													
6.EE.5. Understand solving an equation or													
inequality as a process of answering a question:													
which values from a specified set, if any, make the equation or inequality true? Use substitution to													
determine whether a given number in a specified													
set makes an equation or inequality true.													
6.EE.6. Use variables to represent numbers and													
write expressions when solving a real-world or													
mathematical problem; understand that a variable													
can represent an unknown number, or, depending													
on the purpose at hand, any number in a specified set.													
6.EE.7. Solve real-world and mathematical										+			
problems by writing and solving equations of the													
form $x + p = q$ and $px = q$ for cases in which $p$ , $q$													
and x are all nonnegative rational numbers.													
6.EE.8. Write an inequality of the form $x > c$ or $x <$													
c to represent a constraint or condition in a real-													
world or mathematical problem. Recognize that													
inequalities of the form x > c or x < c have infinitely many solutions; represent solutions of such													
inequalities on number line diagrams.													
Represent and analyze quantitative													
relationships between dependent and													
independent variables.													

6.EE.9.Use variables to represent two quantities in					
a real-world problem that change in relationship to					
one another; write an equation to express one					
quantity, thought of as the dependent variable, in					
terms of the other quantity, thought of as the					
independent variable. Analyze the relationship					
between the dependent and independent variables					
using graphs and tables, and relate these to the					
equation. For example, in a problem involving					
motion at constant speed, list and graph ordered					
pairs of distances and times, and write the equation					
d = 65t to represent the relationship between					
distance and time.					

#### Grade 6 Math: Geometry

	August	September	October	November	Dagamahan	Longround	Fahruary	Monoh	A meil	More
			October	14040111001	December	January	February	March	April	May
Solve real-world and mathematical problems involving area, surface area, and volume.										
6.G.1. Find the area of right triangles, other triangles, special quadrilaterals, and polygons by composing into rectangles or decomposing into triangles and other shapes; apply these techniques in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.										
6.G.2. Find the volume of a right rectangular prism with fractional edge lengths by packing it with unit cubes of the appropriate unit fraction edge lengths, and show that the volume is the same as would be found by multiplying the edge lengths of the prism. Apply the formulas <i>V</i> = <i>I w h</i> and <i>V</i> = <i>b h</i> to find volumes of right rectangular prisms with fractional edge lengths in the context of solving real-world and mathematical problems.										
6.G.3. Draw polygons in the										

as and in a to indoor					
coordinate plane given coordinates					
for the vertices;					
use coordinates to					
find the length of a					
side joining points					
with the same first					
coordinate or the					
same second					
coordinate. Apply					
these techniques in the context of					
solving real-world					
and mathematical					
problems.					
6.G.4. Represent					
three-dimensional					
figures using nets					
made up of					
rectangles and					
triangles, and use					
the nets to find the					
surface area of					
these figures.					
Apply these					
techniques in the					
context of solving					
real-world and					
mathematical					
problems.					

#### Grade 6 Math: Statistics & Probability Common Core Standards

Develop					
Understanding of					
Statistical					
Variability					
v at tability					
6.SP.1. Recognize					
a statistical					
question as one that					
anticipates					
variability in the					
data related to the					
question and					
accounts for it in the answers.					
6.SP.2. Understand					
that a set of data					
collected to answer					
a statistical					
question has a					
distribution which					
can be described by					
its center, spread,					
and overall shape.					
6.SP.3. Recognize					
that a measure of					
center for a					
numerical data set					
summarizes all of					
its values with a					
single number,					
while a measure of					
variation describes					
how its values vary					
with a single					
number.					
Summarize and					
describe					
distributions.					
6.SP.4. Display					
numerical data in					
plots on a number					
line, including dot					
plots, histograms,					
and box plots.					
6.SP.5. Summarize					
5.51 .5. 5dillillarize	<u>ı</u>				

numerical data					
sets in relation to					
their context, such					
as by:					
Reporting the					
number of					
observations.					
observations.					
Describing the					
nature of the					
attribute under					
investigation,					
including how it					
including now it					
was measured and					
its units of					
measurement.					
Giving quantitative					
measures of center					
(median and/or					
(illediali alid/or					
mean) and					
variability					
(interquartile range					
and/or mean					
absolute deviation),					
as well as					
describing any					
overall pattern and					
any striking					
deviations from the					
overall pattern with					
reference to the					
context in which					
the data were					
gathered.					
S					
Relating the choice					
of measures of					
center and					
variability to the					
shape of the data					
distribution and the					
context in which					
the data were					
gathered.					
Sumorea.					

# Grade 6 Science: Characteristics of Science GA Performance Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Habits of Mind		1 ~ 1	1	1 - 10 1 - 10 1		1	1			
S6CS1. Students										
will explore of the										
importance of										
curiosity, honesty,										
openness, and										
skepticism										
in science and will										
exhibit these traits										
in their own efforts										
to understand how										
the										
world works.										
S6CS2. Students										
will use standard										
safety practices for										
all classroom										
laboratory and field										
investigations.										
S6CS3. Students			1							
will have the										
computation and										
estimation skills										
necessary for										
analyzing data										
anaryzing data										
and following scientific										
explanations. S6CS4. Students										
will use tools and										
instruments for										
observing,										
measuring, and										
manipulating										
equipment and										
materials in scientific activities.										
S6CS5. Students			I	T		1				
will use the ideas										
of system, model,										
change, and scale										
in exploring										
scientific										
and technological										
matters.										
S6CS6. Students										
will communicate										
scientific ideas and										
activities clearly.										
S6CS7. Students										
will question										

scientific claims					
and arguments					
effectively.					
The Nature of	•				
Science					
S6CS8. Students					
will investigate the					
characteristics of					
scientific					
knowledge and					
how that					
knowledge is					
achieved.					
S6CS9. Students					
will investigate the					
features of the					
process of					
scientific inquiry.					
S6CS10. Students					
will enhance					
reading in all					
curriculum areas					
Core Requisite					
Content					
Content					
S6E1. Students will					
explore current scientific views of					
the universe and					
how those views					
evolved.					
S6E2. Students will					
understand the					
effects of the					
relative positions					
of the earth, moon					
and sun.					
GCF2 Gt 1 : '''					
S6E3. Students will					
recognize the					
significant role of					
water in earth					
processes.					
GCDA G. 1					
S6E4. Students will					
understand how the					
distribution of land					
and oceans affects					
climate and					
weather.					
S6E5. Students will					
investigate the					
scientific view of					
how the earth's					
surface is formed.					
S6E6. Students will					

describe various					
sources of energy					
and with their uses					
and conservation.					

#### Grade 6 Social Studies

**Georgia Performing Standards** 

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Latin America and	1 lugust	Берилист	CCCOCC	TTOTCHIDGE	December	Junuar y	1 cordary	1,101011	2 1p111	17103
the Caribbean										
the Caribbean										
Geographic										
Understandings										
SS6G1 The student										
will locate selected										
features of										
Latin America and										
the Caribbean.										
SS6G2 The student										
will discuss										
environmental										
issues in Latin					1					
America.										
SS6G3 The student										
will explain the					1					
impact of location,										
climate, and					1					
					1					
physical										
characteristics on										
population										
distribution on										
Latin America and										
the Caribbean.										
SS6G4 The student										
will describe the										
diverse cultures of										
the people who live					1					
in Latin America					1					
and the Caribbean					1					
					1					
SS6G5 The student										
will locate selected					1					
features of Canada.					1					
					1					
SS6G6 The student										
will explain the					1					
					1					
impact of location,					1					
climate,					1					
distribution of										
					1					
natural resources,										
and population										
distribution on					1					
						l	L		1	1

Canada.					
SS6G7 The student will discuss environmental issues in Canada.					
Government/Civics Understandings					
SS6CG1 The student will compare and contrast various forms of government.					
SS6CG2 The student will explain the structures of the modern governments of Latin America and the Caribbean					
SS6CG3 The student will explain the structure of the national government of Canada.					
Economic Understandings					
SS6E1 The student will analyze different economic systems.					
SS6E2 The student will explain how voluntary trade benefits buyers and sellers in Latin America, the Caribbean, and Canada					

					ı	
SS6E3 The student						
will describe factors						
that influence						
economic growth						
and examine their						
presence or absence						
in Latin America						
III Latin America						
SS6E4 The student						
will explain						
personal money						
management						
choices in terms of						
income, spending,						
credit, saving, and						
investing.						
mvesting.						
***						
Historical						
Understandings						
SS6H1 The student						
will describe the						
impact of European						
contact on Latin						
America.						
SS6H2 The student						
will explain the						
development of						
Latin America and						
the Caribbean from						
European colonies						
to independent						
nations.						
SS6H3 The student						
will analyze						
important 20th						
century issues in						
Latin America and						
the Caribbean.						
me Cariobean.						
CCCIIA The atualt						
SS6H4 The student						
will describe the						
impact of European						
contact on Canada.						
SS6H5 The student						
will analyze						
important						
contemporary issues						
in Canada.						
Cuitada.			1	1	<u> </u>	

Europe:						
Geographic						
Understandings						
SS6G8 The student						
will locate selected						
features of Europe.						
SS6G9 The student						
will discuss						
environmental						
issues in Europe.						
SS6G10 The						
student will explain						
the impact of						
location, climate,						
natural resources,						
and population						
distribution on						
Europe.						
SS6G11 The						
student will						
describe the						
cultural						
characteristics of						
Europe.						
Government and						
Civics						
Understandings						
SS6CG4 The student						
will compare and						
contrast various						
forms of						
government.						
SS6CG5 The student						
will explain the						
structure of modern						
European						
governments.						
Economic						
Understandings						
SS6E5 The student						
		l .			1	l

-					
will analyze					
different economic					
systems.					
SS6E6 The student					
will analyze the					
benefits of and					
barriers to					
voluntary trade in					
Europe.					
Lurope.					
SS6E7 The student					
will describe factors					
that influence					
economic growth					
and examine their					
presence or					
absence in Europe.					
absence in Europe.					
*** . * *					
Historical					
Understandings					
SS6H6 The student					
will analyze the					
impact of European					
exploration and					
colonization on					
various world					
regions.					
Tegions.					
SS6H7 The student					
will explain conflict					
and change in					
Europe to the 21st					
century.					
Australia:					
Geographic					
Understandings					
Chuci stanunigs					
CCCC42 T					
SS6G12 The student					
will be able to					
locate selected					
features of					
Australia.					
Australia.					

SS6G13 The student	1				
will explain the					
impact of location,					
climate, distribution					
of natural					
resources, and					
population					
distribution on					
Australia.					
/ doct and					
SS6G14 The student					
will describe the					
cultural					
characteristics of					
people who live in					
Australia.					
Government and					
Civic					
Understandings					
SS6CG6 The student					
will compare and					
contrast various					
forms of					
government.					
g var					
Government/Civics					
Understandings					
0070000					
SS7CG6 The					
student will					
compare and					
contrast various					
forms of					
government.					
SS6CG7 The student					
will explain the					
structure of the					
national					
government of					
Australia.					
Economic					
Understandings					
Onuci standings					
SS6E8 The student					
will analyze					
will allaryze					

11.00		ı	ı		
different economic					
systems.					
SS6E9 The student					
will explain how					
voluntary trade					
benefits buyers and					
sellers in Australia					
SS6E10 The student					
will describe factors					
that influence					
economic growth					
and examine their					
and examine their					
,					
presence or absence					
in Australia					
Historical					
Understanding					
SS6H8 The student					
will describe the					
culture and					
development of					
Australia prior to					
contact with					
Europeans.					
Europeans.					
SS6H9 The student					
will explain the					
impact European					
exploration and					
colonization had on					
Australia.					
SS6RC1 Students					
will enhance					
reading in all					
curriculum areas					



# **Seventh Grade Curriculum Guide**

(Themes that are constantly explored in no particular order are implemented in the 7<sup>th</sup> grade curriculum)

Identity
Community
Communication
Sustainability
Leadership

# Grade 7 Reading Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Literature: Key Ideas and		1 1	•	,	,	•	, , ,			ĺ
Details										
Details										
RL.7.1. Cite several pieces of										
textual evidence to support										
analysis of what the text says										
explicitly as well as inferences										
drawn from the text.										
RL.7.2. Determine a theme or										
central idea of a text and										
analyze its development over										
the course of the text; provide										
an objective summary of the text.										
RL.7.3. Analyze how particular										
elements of a story or drama										
interact (e.g., how setting										
shapes the characters or plot).  Craft and Structure										
Craft and Structure										
RL.7.4. Determine the meaning										
of words and phrases as they are										
used in a text, including										
figurative and connotative										
meanings; analyze the impact of										
rhymes and other repetitions of										
sounds (e.g., alliteration) on a										
specific verse or stanza of a										
poem or section of a story or										
drama.										
RL.7.5 Analyze how a drama's										
or poem's form or structure										
(e.g., soliloquy, sonnet) contributes to its meaning.										
RL.7.6. Analyze how an author										
develops and contrasts the										
points of view of different										
characters or narrators in a text										
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas										
24040										
DI 77 C										
RL.7.7. Compare and contrast a				1						

	1	1			
written story, drama, or poem to					
its audio, filmed, staged, or					
multimedia version, analyzing					
the effects of techniques unique					
to each medium (e.g., lighting,					
sound, color, or camera focus					
and angles in a film).					
RL.7.9. Compare and contrast a					
fictional portrayal of a time,					
place, or character and a					
historical account of the same period as a means of					
understanding how authors of					
fiction use or alter history.					
Range of Reading and Level					
of Text Complexity					
RL.7.10. By the end of the year,					
read and comprehend literature,					
including stories, dramas, and					
poems, in the grades 6–8 text					
complexity band proficiently,					
with scaffolding as needed at					
the high end of the range.					
Informational Text: Key					
Ideas and Details					
RI.7.1. Cite several pieces of					
textual evidence to support					
analysis of what the text says					
explicitly as well as inferences					
drawn from the text.					
RI.7.2. Determine two or more					
central ideas in a text and					
analyze their development over					
the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the					
text.					
RI.7.3. Analyze the interactions					
between individuals, events,					
and ideas in a text (e.g., how					
ideas influence individuals or					
events, or how individuals influence ideas or events).					
influence ideas of events).					

Craft and Structure						
RI.7.4. Determine the meaning						
of words and phrases as they are						
used in a text, including						
figurative, connotative, and						
technical meanings; analyze the						
impact of a specific word						
choice on meaning and tone.						
RI.7.5. Analyze the structure an						
author uses to organize a text,						
including how the major sections contribute to the whole						
and to the development of the						
ideas.						
RI.7.6. Determine an author's	 				 	
point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author						
distinguishes his or her position						
from that of others.						
Integration of Knowledge and						
Ideas						
RI.7.7. Compare and contrast a						
text to an audio, video, or						
multimedia version of the text,						
analyzing each medium's						
portrayal of the subject (e.g.,						
how the delivery of a speech						
affects the impact of the words).						
RI.7.8. Trace and evaluate the						
argument and specific claims in						
a text, assessing whether the						
reasoning is sound and the						
evidence is relevant and sufficient to support the claims.						
RI.7.9. Analyze how two or						
more authors writing about the						
same topic shape their						
presentations of key						
information by emphasizing different evidence or advancing						
different interpretations of facts.						
Range of Reading and Level						
of Text Complexity						
RI.7.10. By the end of the year,						
read and comprehend literary						
nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text						
nonneuon in the grades o-o text						

complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at				
the high end of the range				

#### Grade 7 Writing Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Text Types and Purposes										
J										
W.7.1. Write arguments to										
support claims with clear										
reasons and relevant evidence										
W.7.2. Write										
informative/explanatory texts to										
examine a topic and convey										
ideas, concepts, and information through the selection,										
organization, and analysis of										
relevant content.										
W.7.3. Write narratives to										
develop real or imagined	1									
experiences or events using										
effective technique, relevant										
descriptive details, and well-										
structured event sequences.										
Production and Distribution										
of Writing										
W.7.4. Produce clear and										
coherent writing in which the										
_										
development, organization, and										
style are appropriate to task,										
purpose, and audience. (Grade-										
specific expectations for writing										
types are defined in standards										
1–3 above.)										
1–3 above.)										
W.7.5. With some guidance and										
support from peers and adults,	1									
develop and strengthen writing										
as needed by planning, revising,										
editing, rewriting, or trying a										
new approach, focusing on how										
well purpose and audience have										
been addressed W.7.6. Use technology,										
including the Internet, to	1									
produce and publish writing and										
link to and cite sources as well	1									
as to interact and collaborate	1									
with others, including linking to	1									
and citing sources										
Research to Build and Present										

Knowledge		
W.7.7.C. I I.		
W.7.7. Conduct short research		
projects to answer a question,		
drawing on several sources and		
generating additional related,		
focused questions for further		
research and investigation.		
W.7.8. Gather relevant		
information from multiple print and digital sources, using search		
terms effectively; assess the		
credibility and accuracy of each		
source; and quote or paraphrase		
the data and conclusions of		
others while avoiding		
plagiarism and following a standard format for citation		
W.7.9. Draw evidence from		
literary or informational texts		
to support analysis,		
reflection, and research		
Range of Writing		
W.7.10. Write routinely over		
extended time frames (time		
for research, reflection, and		
revision) and shorter time		
frames (a single sitting or a		
day or two) for a range of		
discipline-specific tasks,		
purposes, and audiences		

# Grade 7 Speaking and Listening Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Comprehension and			•		•	İ				
Collaboration										
SL.7.1. Engage										
effectively in a range of										
collaborative discussions										
(one-on-one, in groups, and										
teacher-led) with diverse										
partners on grade 7 topics,										
texts, and issues, building										
on others' ideas and										
expressing their own clearly.										
SL.7.2. Analyze the main										
ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media										
and formats (e.g., visually,										
quantitatively, orally) and										
explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under										
study.										
SL.7.3. Delineate a										
speaker's argument and										
specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the										
reasoning and the relevance										
and sufficiency of the										
evidence.  Presentation of										
Knowledge and Ideas										
SL.7.4. Present										
claims and findings,										
emphasizing salient points										
in a focused, coherent										
manner with pertinent										
descriptions, facts, details,										
and examples; use										
appropriate eye contact,										
adequate volume, and clear										
pronunciation.										
pronunciation.										
		l						L		

SL.7.5. Include multimedia components and visual displays in presentations to clarify claims and findings and emphasize salient points.					
SL.7.6. Adapt speech to a					
variety of contexts and tasks,					
demonstrating command of					
formal English when					
indicated or appropriate.					

#### Grade 7 Language Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Conventions of									_	
Standard										
English										
L.7.1.										
Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of										
standard English										
grammar and										
usage when										
writing or										
speaking.										
L.7.2.										
Demonstrate										
command of the										
conventions of standard English										
capitalization,										
punctuation, and										
spelling when										
writing.  Knowledge of										
Language										
L.7.3.										
Use knowledge										
of language and										
its conventions										
when writing,										
speaking,										
reading, or										
listening										
Vocabulary										
Acquisition and										
Use										
L.7.4.										
Determine or										
clarify the										

	T	ı	ı	1			
meaning of							
unknown and							
multiple-							
meaning words							
and phrases							
based on grade 7							
reading and							
content,							
choosing							
flexibly from a							
range of							
strategies.							
strategies.							
L.7.5.							
Demonstrate							
understanding of							
figurative							
language, word							
relationships,							
and nuances in word meanings.							
L.7.6. Acquire							
and use							
accurately grade-							
appropriate							
general							
academic and domain-specific							
words and							
phrases; gather							
vocabulary							
knowledge when							
considering a							
word or phrase							
important to comprehension							
or expression.							
or expression.							

# Grade 7 Math: Ratios & Proportional Relationships Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	Novemb	er	December	January	February	March	April	May
7.RP.2. Recognize and represent proportional											
relationships between quantities.											
7.RP.3. Use proportional relationships to solve											
multistep ratio and percent problems.											

Grade 7 Math: Number System Common Core Standards

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Apply and extend previous understandings of operations with fractions to add, subtract, multiply, and divide rational numbers.	· ·						·			
7.NS.1. Apply and extend previous understandings of addition and subtraction to add and subtract rational numbers; represent addition and subtraction on a horizontal or vertical number line diagram.										
7.NS.2. Apply and extend previous understandings of multiplication and division and of fractions to multiply and divide rational numbers.										
7.NS.3. Solve real-world and mathematical problems involving the four operations with rational numbers										

#### Grade 7

#### Math: Expressions & Equations

#### **Common Core Standards**

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Use properties of operations to generate equivalent expressions.										
7.EE.1. Apply properties of operations as strategies to add, subtract, factor, and expand linear expressions with rational coefficients										
7.EE.2. Understand that rewriting an expression in different forms in a problem context can shed light on the problem and how the quantities in it are related										
Solve real-life and mathematical problems using numerical and algebraic expressions and equations.										
7.EE.3. Solve multi-step real-life and mathematical problems posed with positive and negative rational numbers in any form (whole numbers, fractions, and decimals), using tools strategically. Apply properties of operations to calculate with numbers in any form; convert between forms as appropriate; and assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies.										
7.EE.4. Use variables to represent quantities in a real-world or mathematical problem, and construct simple equations and inequalities to solve problems by reasoning about the quantities										

Math: Geometry

						Math: Geometry					
	August	September	October	]	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
Draw construct, and describe											
geometrical											
figures and											
describe the											
relationships											
between them.											
7.G.1. Solve											
problems involving											
scale drawings of											
geometric figures,											
including											
computing actual											
lengths and areas											
from a scale											
drawing and											
reproducing a scale											
drawing at a											
different scale.											
7.G.2. Draw											
(freehand, with											
ruler and											
protractor, and with											
technology)											
geometric shapes											
with given											
conditions. Focus											
on constructing											
triangles from three											
measures of angles											
or sides, noticing when the											
conditions											
determine a unique											
triangle, more than											
one triangle, or no											
triangle.											
7.G.3. Describe the											
two-dimensional											
figures that result											
from slicing three-											
dimensional											
figures, as in plane											
sections of right											
rectangular prisms and right											
rectangular											
pyramids.											
Solve real-life and											
mathematical											
	l										

problems					
involving angle					
measure, area,					
surface area, and					
volume.					
7.G.4. Know the					
formulas for the					
area and					
circumference of a					
circle and use them					
to solve problems;					
give an informal					
derivation of the					
relationship					
between the					
circumference and					
area of a circle.					
area of a circle.					
7.G.5. Use facts					
about					
supplementary,					
complementary,					
vertical, and					
adjacent angles in					
a multi-step					
problem to write					
and solve simple					
equations for an					
unknown angle in					
a figure.					
7.G.6. Solve real-					
world and					
mathematical					
problems					
involving area,					
volume and					
surface area of					
two- and three-					
dimensional					
objects composed					
of triangles,					
quadrilaterals,					
polygons, cubes,					
and right prisms.					

#### Grade 7 Math: Statistics & Probability Core Standards

Use random					
sampling to draw inferences about a					
population.					
роримион					
7.SP.1. Understand					
that statistics can					
be used to gain					
information about a					
population by					
examining a					
sample of the					
population;					
generalizations					
about a population					
from a sample are					
valid only if the					
sample is					
representative of					
that population.					
Understand that					
random sampling					
tends to produce					
representative					
samples and					
support valid					
inferences.					
interences.					
7.SP.2. Use data					
from a random					
sample to draw inferences about a					
population with an					
unknown					
characteristic of					
interest. Generate multiple samples					
(or simulated					
samples) of the					
same size to gauge					
the variation in estimates or					
predictions					
Draw informal					

comparative inferences about two populations.					
two populations.					
7.SP.3. Informally					
assess the degree of					
visual overlap of					
two numerical data					
distributions with					
similar					
variabilities,					
measuring the					
difference between					
the centers by					
expressing it as a					
multiple of a					
measure of					
variability					

# Grade 7 Science: Characteristics of Science

	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
S7CS1. Students	-									
will explore of the										
importance of										
curiosity, honesty,										
openness, and										
skepticism										
in science and will										
exhibit these traits										
in their own efforts										
to understand how										
the										
world works.										
S7CS2. Students										
will use standard										
safety practices for										
all classroom										
laboratory and field										
investigations.										
S7CS3. Students										
will have the										
computation and										
estimation skills										
necessary for										
analyzing data										
and following										
scientific										
explanations.										
S7CS4. Students										
will use tools and										
instruments for										
observing,										
measuring, and										
manipulating										
equipment and										
materials in										
scientific activities.										

Grade 7

Science: Georgia Performing Standards

S7CSS. Students will use the ideas of system, model, change, and scale in exploring scientific and technological matters.  S7CSG. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CST. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively. The Nature of Science S7CSS. Students will investigate the		August	September	October	November	December December	January	February	March	April	May
will use the ideas of system, model, change, and scale in exploring scientific and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	S7CS5. Students	ĭ					,	Í		•	
of system, model, change, and scale in exploring scientific and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
change, and scale in exploring scientific and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
in exploring scientific and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	change, and scale										
scientific and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	in exploring										
and technological matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	scientific										
matters.  S7CS6. Students will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	and technological										
will communicate scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	matters.										
scientific ideas and activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	S7CS6. Students										
activities clearly.  S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
S7CS7. Students will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
will question scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	activities clearly.										
scientific claims and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	S7CS7. Students										
and arguments effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	will question										
effectively.  The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
The Nature of Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	and arguments										
Science S7CS8. Students will investigate the	effectively.										
S7CS8. Students will investigate the											
will investigate the	Science										
will investigate the											
	will investigate the										
characteristics of	characteristics of										
scientific	scientific										
knowledge and	knowledge and										
how that	how that										
knowledge is	knowledge is										
achieved.	achieved.										
S7CS9. Students will investigate the	will investigate the										
will investigate the features of the	footures of the										
process of											
scientific inquiry.	scientific inquiry										
S7CS10. Students	S7CS10 Students										
will enhance											
reading in all											
curriculum areas	curriculum areas										

#### Grade 7

Science: Georgia Performing Standards

		T	1		Georgia Performing S			1	1	1
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
S7L1. Students will investigate the diversity of living organisms and how they can be compared scientifically.										
S7L2. Students will describe the structure and function of cells, tissues, organs, and organ systems.										
S7L3. Students will recognize how biological traits are passed on to successive generations.										
S7L4. Students will examine the dependence of organisms on one another and their environments.										
S7L5. Students will examine the evolution of living organisms through inherited characteristics that promote survival of organisms and the survival of successive generations of their offspring.										

#### Grade 7 Social Studies Georgia Performing Standards

	T	I C . 1	0 . 1	Georg.	a Performing Stand		I E 1	M 1	A '1	
	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May
AFRICA										
Geographic										
Understandings										
SS7G1 The student										
will locate selected										
features of Africa.										
reatures of Africa.										
ggggg El . 1										
SS7G2 The student										
will discuss										
environmental										
issues across the										
continent of Africa.										
SS7G3 The student										
will explain the										
impact of location,										
climate, and										
physical										
characteristics on										
population										
distribution in										
Africa.										
SS7G4 The student										
will describe the										
diverse cultures of										
the people who live										
in Africa.										
111 1 11110411										
a. Explain the										
differences										
between an ethnic										
group and a										
religious group.										
Government/Civics										
Understandings										
Onderstandings										
SS7CG1 The										
student will										
compare and										
contrast various										
forms of										
government.										
government.										
						1			1	1

SS7CG2 The					
student will explain					
the structures of the					
modern					
governments of					
Africa.					
Airica.					
SS7CG3 The					
student will					
analyze how					
politics in Africa					
impacts standard of					
living.					
iiviiig.					
Economic					
Understandings					
Chacisandings					
SS7E1 The student					
will analyze					
different economic					
systems.					
SS7E2 The student					
will explain how					
voluntary trade					
benefits buyers and					
sellers in Africa.					
schers in Africa.					
SS7E3 The student					
will describe					
factors that					
influence economic					
growth and					
examine their					
presence or					
absence in Nigeria					
and South Africa.					
CC7E4 Th41 /					
SS7E4 The student					
will explain					
personal money					
management					
choices in terms of					
income, spending,					
credit, saving, and					
investing.					
***					
Historical					

Understandings					
SS7H1 The student will analyze continuity and change in Africa leading to the 21st century.					
SOUTHWEST ASIA (Middle East)					
Geographic Understandings					
SS7G5 The student will locate selected features in Southwestern Asia (Middle East).					
SS7G7 The student will explain the impact of location, climate, physical characteristics,					
Distribution of natural resources and population distribution on Southwest Asia (Middle East).					
SS7G8 The student will describe the diverse cultures of the people who live in Southwest Asia					
(Middle East).					
Government/Civics Understandings					
SS7CG4 The student will compare and contrast various forms of					

government.					
SS7CG5 The					
student will explain					
the structures of the national					
governments of					
Southwest Asia					
(Middle East).					
Economic Understandings					
Onderstandings					
SS7E5 The student					
will analyze					
different economic systems.					
SS7E6 The student					
will explain how					
voluntary trade benefits buyers and					
sellers in					
Southwest Asia					
(Middle East).					
SS7E7 The student					
will describe factors that					
influence economic					
growth and					
examine their					
presence					
or absence in					
Israel, Saudi					
Arabia, and Iran.					
Historical					
Understandings					
SS7H2 The student					
will analyze					
continuity and					
change in Southwest Asia					
(Middle East)					
leading to					

the 21st century.					
SOUTHERN AND					
EASTERN ASIA					
Geographic Understandings					
SS7G9 The student					
will locate selected					
features in Southern and					
Eastern Asia.					
SS7G10 The					
student will discuss environmental					
issues across Southern and					
Eastern Asia.					
SS7G11 The					
student will explain the impact of					
location, climate, physical					
characteristics,					
distribution of					
natural resources, and population					
distribution on Southern and					
Eastern Asia.					
SS7G12 The student will					
analyze the diverse					
cultures of the people who live in					
Southern and					
Eastern Asia.					
Government/Civics					
Understandings					
SS7CG6 The student will					
compare and					
contrast various					

forms of government.					
SS7CG7 The student will demonstrate an understanding of national governments in Southern and Eastern Asia.					
Economic Understandings SS7E8 The student will analyze different economic systems.					
SS7E9 The student will explain how voluntary trade benefits buyers and sellers in Southern and  Eastern Asia.					
SS7E10 The student will describe factors that influence economic growth and examine their presence or absence in India, China, and Japan.					
Historical Understanding  SS7H3 The student will analyze continuity and change in Southern and Eastern Asia leading to the					

21st century.					
SS6RC1 Students					
will enhance					
reading in all					
curriculum areas					
by:					
a. Reading in All					
Curriculum Areas					

# Appendix D

2013–2014 Teacher Sala	ary Schedule				
<b>Provisional BT4 Certificate</b>					
Certified staff holding BT4 cer	tificates will rece	ive \$39,567.09	regardless of e	experience (slo	ot E00 step 00
	Annual		Monthly		Daily
	\$39,567.09	0	\$3,297.26	0	\$212.73
<b>Professional Infield Certific</b>					

# Teacher Salary Based On ...

	Bachelor	's Degree	Master's	Degree	Specialist's	s Degree	
	(Slot	E04)	(Slot	E05)	(Slot I	06)	
Experience	Annual	Monthly	Annual	nnual Monthly		Monthly	
0-4 Years	\$45,989.38	\$3,832.45	\$48,745.84	\$4,062.15	\$53,322.41	\$4,443.53	
5 Years	\$45,989.38	\$3,832.45	\$48,745.84	\$4,062.15	\$53,322.41	\$4,443.53	
6 Years	\$46,319.46	\$3,859.95	\$49,075.91	\$4,089.66	\$53,665.96	\$4,472.16	
7 Years	\$46,715.55	\$3,892.96	\$50,223.76	\$4,185.31	\$54,944.49	\$4,578.71	
8 Years	\$47,321.81	\$3,943.48	\$51,740.75	\$4,311.73	\$56,580.04	\$4,715.00	
9 Years	\$48,745.84	\$4,062.15	\$53,322.41	\$4,443.53	\$58,308.55	\$4,859.05	
10 Years	\$50,223.76	\$4,185.31	\$54,944.49	\$4,578.71	\$60,076.13	\$5,006.34	
11 Years	\$51,740.75	\$4,311.73	\$56,580.04	\$4,715.00	\$61,894.90	\$5,157.91	
12 Years	\$53,322.41	\$4,443.53	\$58,308.55	\$4,859.05	\$63,768.91	\$5,314.08	
13 Years	\$54,944.49	\$4,578.71	\$60,076.13	\$5,006.34	\$65,694.12	\$5,474.51	
14 Years	\$56,580.04	\$4,715.00	\$61,894.90	\$5,157.91	\$67,698.81	\$5,641.57	
15 Years	\$58,308.55	\$4,859.05	\$63,768.91	\$5,314.08	\$69,742.57	\$5,811.88	
16 Years	\$60,076.13	\$5,006.34	\$65,694.12	\$5,474.51	\$71,865.82	\$5,988.82	
17 Years	\$61,894.90	\$5,157.91	\$67,698.81	\$5,641.57	\$74,029.49	\$6,169.12	
18 Years	\$63,122.24	\$5,260.19	\$69,742.57	\$5,811.88	\$76,284.77	\$6,357.06	
19 Years	\$63,122.24	\$5,260.19	\$71,865.82	\$5,988.82	\$78,592.59	\$6,549.38	
20 Years	\$63,122.24	\$5,260.19	\$73,303.33	\$6,108.61	\$80,162.13	\$6,680.18	
21 Years	\$64,348.22	\$5,362.35	\$73,303.33	\$6,108.61	\$80,162.13	\$6,680.18	
22 Years	\$64,348.22	\$5,362.35	\$73,303.33	\$6,108.61	\$80,162.13	\$6,680.18	
23 Years	\$64,348.22	\$5,362.35	\$74,740.83	\$6,228.40	\$81,731.66	\$6,810.97	
24 Years	\$65,601.16	\$5,466.76	\$74,740.83	\$6,228.40	\$81,731.66	\$6,810.97	
25 Years	0	0	\$74,740.83	\$6,228.40	\$81,731.66	\$6,810.97	
26 Years	0	0	\$76,166.21	\$6,347.18	\$83,301.20	\$6,941.77	

1	
1).	
′)•	
l	
1	

Doctor's I	Degree							
(Slot E07)								
Annual	Monthly							
\$58,308.55	\$4,859.05							
\$58,308.55	\$4,859.05							
\$58,650.75	\$4,887.56							
\$53,510.40	\$5,006.34							
\$61,894.90	\$5,157.91							
\$63,768.91	\$5,314.08							
\$65,694.12	\$5,474.51							
\$67,698.81	\$5,641.57							
\$69,742.57	\$5,811.88							
\$71,865.82	\$5,988.82							
\$74,029.49	\$6,169.12							
\$76,284.77	\$6,357.06							
\$78,592.59	\$6,549.38							
\$80,966.43	\$6,747.20							
\$83,340.27	\$6,945.02							
\$85,582.07	\$7,131.84							
\$87,297.11	\$7,274.76							
\$87,297.11	\$7,274.76							
\$87,297.11	\$7,274.76							
\$88,998.67	\$7,416.56							
\$88,998.67	\$7,416.56							
\$88,998.67	\$7,416.56							
\$90,712.36	\$7,559.36							

# Appendix E

# **Ways to Obtain Volunteer Credits**

- 1. Twenty credits are required each school year by each family.
- 2. Logs must be turned in monthly.
- 3. Failure to obtain 10 credits by December of each school year will deem you not in good standing which could result in loss of priority status for the next school year.
- 4. Failure to meet volunteer obligations may result in dismissal.

Volunteer Activity	Credit
Participate in a committee or subcommittee (per hour)	1
Serve as a Board Member	20
Serve as a mentor (per hour)	2
Classroom room parent	10
Tutor (per hour)	4
Volunteer in the classroom, office, media center, specials, clubs, or other school event/activity (per hour)	2
Complete at home projects making games, crafts, or assisting in other ways (per hour)	1
Lawn maintenance (per hour)	2
Chaperone on field trips (per day)	4
Coordinate, contribute or present in school-wide programs (career day, red ribbon week) – (per event)	2
Donate materials needed for the classroom or school (per \$20)	1
Charitable donations to our non-profit organization earmarked for your intended purpose (amount TBD)	1
Attend focus groups and/or parent workshops (per event)	1
Complete parent satisfaction survey	5
(per survey)	
Serve as a PTA Officer (per year)	10
Any other way the parent, teacher and administrator deem would be appropriate and beneficial in fulfilling the mission of The GLOBE Academy (please obtain prior approval)	TBD

**KEEP THIS PAGE FOR YOUR RECORDS** 

#### Appendix F

### **The GLOBE Academy Parent-School Covenant**

#### **Family School Connection**

The goal of the Parent School Covenant is to create the strongest possible partnership between home and the school and to nourish and facilitate the individual abilities of each child. To succeed in our mission and foster intellectual and social growth, education must extend beyond the classroom walls by recognizing and incorporating the family and home as vital parts of success.

# The GLOBE Academy's Pledge to Parents:

- To provide a program of academic excellence that fulfills the goals expressed in our mission and core beliefs
- To provide a safe and supportive learning environment
- To communicate regularly regarding a child's progress and needs
- To continually reflect on, evaluate, and develop the learning environment
- To provide meaningful parent and student programs and extracurricular activities
- To communicate effectively regarding school and classroom events and policies
- To provide access to a nutritious lunch each day
- To be courteous and respectful to parents and work collaboratively to help the child find success

# Parents' Pledge to the School:

- To read, understand, and support the mission of The GLOBE Academy
- To provide a home environment that nurtures a love of learning
- To ensure student is on time with appropriate materials and assignments
- To provide a nutritious breakfast each day
- To read to my child each day and assist with homework as needed.
- To be courteous and respectful to staff and work collaboratively to help my child find success
- To stay abreast of school communication and follow school policies and procedures
- To attend at least 2 conferences per year to discuss academic progress
- To attend extracurricular activities and events to support the child or the school
- To volunteer and earn a minimum of 20 credits within the classroom, school, or a combination of both with 10 credits being obtained by December 31st.
- To submit a monthly updated Volunteer Log of volunteer activities completed within the required time frame.

# PARENT PLEDGE

I (We)	_will uphold The GLOBE Academy's policies, school
procedures and expectations.	
• • •	you acknowledge that you are in support of these ou are fully involved in your child's learning.
Student's name:	
Parent/Guardian Signature:	Date:
Print Name:	
(This page sho	uld be returned to the school.)

# Appendix G

# PROPOSED ADMISSIONS FORMS OPEN ENROLLMENT CHECKLIST

	1. Enrollment Form (signed)
	2. Behavior Contract (signed)
	3. Parent Covenant (signed)
	4. Birth Certificate (copy)
	5. GA Immunization Form 3231 (updated records my be required prior to school starting in August 2011)
	6. Current Report Card
	7. Special Education / IEP / Gifted Program / Speech / Title I / ELL Program Copies (if applicable)
	8. Most recent CRCT, ITBS, or other standardized test scores (copies)
	9. Any work samples that may be beneficial in suggesting appropriate placement of your child (optional)
	10. Copy of Social Security Card or letter of refusal which must be signed and notarized. This letter can be obtained from The GLOBE Academy prior to registration.
Child's Name	(printed)
Signature of TO	GA Representative Date Received

# Appendix H

# Application for Enrollment

The GLOBE Academy

# OPEN ENROLLMENT LOTTERY REGISTRATION FORM 2013-2014 School Year

STUDENT INFO	RMATION					
Student's Name						
	first	middle	la	ıst	nickname	
☐ Male ☐ Fen		ge (as of 9-1-	10)		Date of Bir	rth/
<u> </u>		 (NI-4 NI- D.4	O D	-)		
Student's Residen Street	ce Address	(Note: No P.	City	s)		Zip
Student's Current	Mailing Ac	ldress	- □ san	ne as resid	lence address	
Street			City			Zip
For the 2012 – 201  K Preferred languag  Arabic	□ 1 <sup>st</sup> ge track (not	$\square$ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	□ 3 <sup>rd</sup>		□ Hindi	□ Spanish
PARENT/GUARI				CI Mun		🗕 Бришэн
Student lives with	: □ Both □	guardians   Mother onl	y		ians (joint cus Father only	• /
<b>Guardian's Name</b>					☐ same as s	tudent's address
Street	-		City			Zip
Home Phone				Work P	hone	<u> </u>
<b>Cell Phone</b>				-		
E-mail Address						
					□ same as s	tudent's address
Guardian's Name						
Street			City			<b>Zip</b>
<b>Home Phone</b>				Work P	hone	

Cell Phone E-mail Address		_
SIBLING INFORMATION		
List additional students that will be pa 2012-2013	articipating in the Open Enrollment Lot	tery Drawing for
Name	Birth Date	Current Grade
	/	
	/	
	//	
there are no openings in a grade level.  Parents/Guardians of students that a enrollment package and sign the ack of Conduct & Behavior Contract and	t will take place to fill openings for a g re selected in the lottery will be expect nowledgement of The GLOBE Acade I The GLOBE Academy's Parent-School I returned to The GLOBE Academy w	ted to complete an my's Student Code ool Covenant. This
Parent/Guardian Signature	_	Date

#### PROOF OF RESIDENCY

The following must be provided as proof of residency:

**TBD** 

#### AND THE FOLLOWING.....

<u>If you rent:</u> You must bring your CURRENT lease agreement and your CURRENT Utility Bill or Connection Receipt. Your Utility bill must be no more than 30 days old and not indicate disconnection or pending disconnection

**If you own:** You must bring your CURRENT Mortgage Statement or Tax Bill and your Utility or Connection Receipt. Your Utility bill must be no more than 30 days old and not indicate disconnection or pending disconnection.

<u>Multi-Family Residence Form:</u> If living with family or friends, form must be signed by owner or lease and notarized. Their proof of residency must be provided as indicated above. AFFIDAVIT OF RESIDENT

т	· · c		1 /	cc.	C 11
	CATTITU	CULAR	and/or	attirm	ac tollowe.
1.	CCILII V.	Swcai	and/Or	annini	as follows:

- 1. That I am the parent/court appointed guardian of the child listed above.
- 2. That the child listed above resides with me full time at the address listed above.
- 3. That I understand that I must immediately notify The GLOBE Academy if I change residence, or if the child listed above should change residence.
- 4. That the above information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete.
- 5. That I understand that representatives of The GLOBE Academy may visit my home to verify residency, and I hereby voluntarily consent to such visits.
- 6. That representatives of The GLOBE Academy my verify residency through property management, homeowners, landlords, and/or utilities, and I hereby voluntarily consent to such verification.
- 7. That I understand that a student enrolled in The GLOBE Academy under falsified information is illegally enrolled and will be immediately withdrawn from school.
- 8. That I understand that false swearing is violation of the laws of the State of Georgia, punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment for not less than one or more than five years, or both. O.C.G.A. 16-10-71.

**Proof of residency is required to enter the lottery drawing and at the beginning of each new school year.** Failure to do so can result in your child(ren) being withdrawn from The GLOBE Academy's enrollment. Proof of residency will be due the first week that school is session for the 2013–2014 school year.

The GLOBE Academy

STUDENT INFOR	MATION				
Student's Name					
		middle			
_	·				
☐ Male ☐ Fema		•	•	_ Date of	Birth/
Are you Hispanic/L					
☐ American Indian☐ Native Hawaiian					rican American
Birthplace Information				☐ White	
If born outside of the	uon. City e USA nle	ase list country	of hir		
Also list the date of					
Were parents serving					Yes No
Social Security Nun	_	-			
Student's Residence					
Street			City		Zip
			_		
<b>Student's Current M</b>	Mailing Ad			e as residence addro	
Street		1	City		Zip
			-		
PARENT/GUARDI	AN INFO	DMATION			
Student lives with:				Roth guardians (ioir	nt custody)
Student nves with.		Mother only		□ Father only	
		•		in)	
		•	•	,	
Guardian's Name				☐ same a	as student's address
Street			City		Zip
Employer					
<b>Home Phone</b>				Work Phone	
Cell Phone				Pager	
E-mail Address					
<b>Guardians's Name</b>			<u> </u>	□ same a	as student's address
Street			City	0 4	Zip
Employer				Occupation	
Home Phone Cell Phone	-			Work Phone	
E-mail Address				Pager	
L-man Address					

## SIBLING INFORMATION

List additional siblings that will be participating in the Open Enrollment Lottery for 2012-2013

Name		Birth	Date	<b>Current Grade</b>
		/	/	
		/	/	
CHIDDENIT COHO		ON		
CURRENT SCHO	OOL INFORMATI	UN		
Current School		City		Zip
Type of school:	☐ Public☐ Charter	☐ Private ☐ Preschool		e-school n school
SCHOOL INFOR	MATION			
☐ Arabic  SPECIAL PROGE	☐ Chines	se □ French	[	□ Spanish
☐ Gifted ☐ Title I Do you have your of the state of the		☐ Earl ation ☐ ELL Child records? ☐ Ye ort Team (SST) proce	es 🗆 No	on Program (EIP)  □ No
HOME DANGUA		KVL1		
Student's Primary If English is not yo What language is s	our child's primary	l English □ language, please ans <u>w</u>	Other: ver the follow	ving:

# PARENT SURVEY

Reading skills	5 Strong	4	3 Average	2	1 Weak/NA
Writing skills	5 Strong	4	3 Average	2	1 Weak/NA
Math skills	5 Strong	4	3 Average	2	1 Weak/NA
Maturity	5 Very mature	4	3 Average maturity	2	1 Immature
Social Skills	5 Strong	4	3 Average	2	1 Weak
Attention Span	5 Exceptional	4	3 Average	2	1 Limited

# PARENT ACCEPTANCE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Please accept this signed and completed docum	ent to enroll			
in The GLOBE Academy. I understand that completion of this Enrollment Application				
Package does not guarantee admission to the school. I understand that all information on				
this enrollment form will be treated as confidential.				
Parent/Guardian's Signature	Date			

#### Appendix J

#### The GLOBE Academy Conflict of Interest Policy

### <u>Article I</u>

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of this conflict of interest policy is to protect The GLOBE Academy's (Organization) interest when it contemplates entering into a transaction or arrangement that might benefit a private interest of an officer or director of the Organization or might result in a possible excess benefit transaction. This policy is intended to supplement but not replace applicable state and federal laws governing conflict of interest applicable to nonprofit and charitable organizations.

# Article II

#### **Definitions**

#### 1. Interested Person

Any director, principal officer, or member of a committee with governing board delegated powers, who has a direct or indirect financial interest, as defined below, is an interested person.

#### 2. Financial Interest

A person has a financial interest if the person has, directly or indirectly, through business, investment, or family:

- **a.** An ownership or investment interest in any entity with which the Organization has a transaction or contractual arrangement,
- **b.** A compensation arrangement with the Organization or with any entity or individual with which the Organization has a transaction or contractual arrangement, or
- **c.** A potential ownership or investment interest in, or compensation arrangement with, any entity or individual with which the Organization is negotiating a transaction or contractual arrangement.

Compensation includes direct and indirect remuneration as well as gifts or favors that are not insubstantial.

A financial interest is not necessarily a conflict of interest. Under Article III, Section 2, a person who has a financial interest may have a conflict of interest only if the appropriate governing board or committee decides that a conflict of interest exists.

#### Article III Procedures

#### 1. Duty to Disclose

In connection with any actual or possible conflict of interest, an interested person must proactively and of one's own accord disclose the existence of the financial interest and be given the opportunity to disclose all material facts to the directors and members of committees with governing board delegated powers considering the proposed transaction or arrangement.

#### 2. Determining Whether a Conflict of Interest Exists

After disclosure of the financial interest and all material facts, and after any discussion with the interested person, he/she shall leave the governing board or committee meeting while the determination of a conflict of interest is discussed and voted upon. The remaining board or committee members shall decide if a conflict of interest exists.

#### 3. Procedures for Addressing the Conflict of Interest

- **a.** An interested person may make a presentation at the governing board or committee meeting, but after the presentation, he/she shall leave the meeting during the discussion of, and the vote on, the transaction or arrangement involving the possible conflict of interest.
- **b.** The chairperson of the governing board or committee shall, if appropriate, appoint a disinterested person or committee to investigate alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement.
- **c.** After exercising due diligence, the governing board or committee shall determine whether the Organization can obtain with reasonable efforts a more advantageous transaction or arrangement from a person or entity that would not give rise to a conflict of interest.
- **d.** If a more advantageous transaction or arrangement is not reasonably possible under circumstances not producing a conflict of interest, the governing board or committee shall determine by a majority vote of the disinterested directors whether the transaction or arrangement is in the Organization's best interest, for its own benefit, and whether it is fair and reasonable. In conformity with the above determination it shall make its decision as to whether to enter into the transaction or arrangement.

#### 4. Violations of the Conflicts of Interest Policy

- **a.** If the governing board or committee has reasonable cause to believe a member has failed to disclose actual or possible conflicts of interest, it shall inform the member of the basis for such belief and afford the member an opportunity to explain the alleged failure to disclose.
- **b.** If, after hearing the member's response and after making further investigation as warranted by the circumstances, the governing board or committee determines the member has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict of interest, it shall take appropriate disciplinary and corrective action.

#### <u>Article IV</u>

#### **Records of Proceedings**

The minutes of the governing board and all committees with board delegated powers shall contain:

- **a.** The names of the persons who disclosed or otherwise were found to have a financial interest in connection with an actual or possible conflict of interest, the nature of the financial interest, any action taken to determine whether a conflict of interest was present, and the governing board's or committee's decision as to whether a conflict of interest in fact existed.
- **b.** The names of the persons who were present for discussions and votes relating to the transaction or arrangement, the content of the discussion, including any alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement, and a record of any votes taken in connection with the proceedings.

#### **Article V**

#### Compensation

- **a.** A voting member of the governing board who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.
- **b.** A voting member of any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters and who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.
- **c.** No voting member of the governing board or any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters and who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization, either individually or collectively, is prohibited from providing information to any committee regarding compensation.

#### **Article VI**

#### **Annual Statements**

Each director, principal officer and member of a committee with governing board delegated powers shall annually sign a statement which affirms such person:

- **a.** Has received a copy or been instructed to look an accessible electronic copy of the conflicts of interest policy,
- **b.** Has read and understands the policy,
- c. Has agreed to comply with the policy, and
- **d.** Understands the Organization is charitable and in order to maintain its federal tax exemption it must engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of its tax-exempt purposes.

#### Article VII

#### **Periodic Reviews**

To ensure the Organization operates in a manner consistent with charitable purposes and does not engage in activities that could jeopardize its tax-exempt status, periodic reviews shall be conducted. The periodic reviews shall, at a minimum, include the following subjects:

- **a.** Whether compensation arrangements and benefits are reasonable, based on competent survey information, and the result of arm's length bargaining.
- **b.** Whether partnerships, joint ventures, and arrangements with management organizations conform to the Organization's written policies, are properly recorded, reflect reasonable investment or payments for goods and services, further charitable purposes and do not result in inurnment, impermissible private benefit or in an excess benefit transaction.

#### **Article VIII**

#### **Use of Outside Experts**

When conducting the periodic reviews as provided for in Article VII, the Organization may, but need not, use outside advisors. If outside experts are used, their use shall not relieve the governing board of its responsibility for ensuring periodic reviews are conducted.

#### **CERTIFICATION**

I, Reshma Kakkar, Secretary of The GLOBE Academy, Inc., a Georgia nonprofit corporation, hereby certify that the attached *Conflict of Interest Policy* was adopted by the Board of Directors of The GLOBE Academy, Inc., in a legally called meeting held on January 16, 2011, and further certify that after being put to vote, the number of votes cast for the Policy was sufficient for its approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of January, 2011.

The GLOBE Academy, Inc., A Georgia nonprofit corporation
By:
 Reshma Kakkar, Secretary

With the signature below, the director, principal officer, or member of a committee with governing board delegated powers confirms that in the fiscal year corresponding to the date of his/her signature he/she:

- ➤ Has received a copy or been instructed to look an accessible electronic copy of the conflicts of interest policy,
- ➤ Has read and understands the policy,
- ➤ Has agreed to comply with the policy, and
- ➤ Understands the Organization is charitable and in order to maintain its federal tax exemption it must engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of its tax-exempt purposes.

Acknowledged and Agreed:	
--------------------------	--

Member:	
Signature:	
Printed Name:	 
Title:	
Date:	

A physical and scanned electronic copy of this signature page will be kept by the Organization and submitted when necessary or requested to verify the Organization and each interested person's acknowledgement of the Organization's conflict of interest policy

#### Appendix K

# The GLOBE Academy Student Code of Conduct and Behavior Contract

#### **Purpose**

The purpose of The GLOBE Academy's Student Code of Conduct and Behavior Contract is as follows:

- 1) To create a risk free and safe environment
- 2) To maximize learning time
- 3) To provide information to students and parents about rules and regulations of the school and the plan for consequences for infraction of these rules and regulations
- 4) To provide uniform administrative and disciplinary procedures

#### **Statement of Student Conduct**

Our goal is to teach students the value and importance of following established rules and procedures in order to maintain a safe, orderly, and respectful environment both in the educational setting, as well as within our communities. To that end, we will positively reinforce honorable conduct and good behavior as often as possible, and will balance this with appropriate consequences for misconduct. We will continually provide encouragement and support to students in self-management of behavior and control of actions.

Parents and students will be required to sign the Code of Conduct as a pre-requisite for enrollment in the school. As a school of choice, The GLOBE Academy retains the right to withdraw students who do not conform to appropriate behavior expectations that support the learning environment defined in the mission and core beliefs and by this Code of Conduct. Students may not enroll at The GLOBE Academy unless consequences at a prior school or system have been served.

These rules are designed to notify students and parents about the types and range of behaviors prohibited by The GLOBE Academy. Every specific variation of conduct may not have been included. Consequently, students should expect to be disciplined for misconduct that is obviously inappropriate and contrary to the mission and core beliefs established in the The GLOBE Academy Charter.

#### **Student Misconduct**

Offenses are classified into three categories determined by severity of the offense.

#### **Consequences of Student Misconduct**

For clarification of procedural rules, the following parties and their roles have been defined:

- a. "Parent" means the student's natural parent or court approved legal guardian. Parents have the responsibility to attend meetings regarding their child's behavior and to provide support to the school related to the behavior. Parents have the right to participate in meetings held by the Mediation Committee or the governing board related to their child's behavior. They also have the right to copies of all documentation related to their child's conduct.
- b. "Administrator" refers to the principal/school director or other designated person to whom authority has been delegated to make decisions for all categories of offenses. The administrator has the authority to make determinations about behavior according to the

- code of conduct and to provide consequences for such behavior. They also have the responsibility for appropriately documenting the behavior and ensuring due process. The administrator(s) will be a representative on the Mediation Committee.
- c. "Teacher" means a classroom teacher, counselor, school assistant, substitute teacher, student teacher, or other school personnel who has been given authority over some part of the school program by the principal/school director or the Governing Board. The teacher has the authority to make determinations about behavior according to the code of conduct and to provide consequences for category I offenses; however, category II offenses shall be reported to an administrator for appropriate handling. The teacher has the right to attend any meetings of the Mediation Committee or the Governing Board related to a student's conduct. The teacher also has the right to testify at meetings of the Mediation Committee or the Governing Board. The teacher has the obligation to appropriately document behavior and to communicate frequently with parents about conduct. The teacher also has the responsibility of ensuring due process.
- d. "Mediation Committee" refers to the Governing Board representative, principal/school director, and Instructional Lead Teacher who makes decisions regarding category II and category III offenses and makes recommendations for expulsion to the Governing Board. The Mediation Committee will ensure due process.
- e. "Governing Board" or "Board" means the The GLOBE Academy Governing Board. The Governing Board reserves the right to make decisions related to all disciplinary issues, including expulsion. The decisions of the Governing Board are considered final. The Governing Board has the responsibility for ensuring that all actions of school representatives are aligned with the school's mission and core beliefs, and that all students' rights are protected.

The school administrator(s), teachers, Mediation Committee, and Governing Board have broad discretion to determine consequences for student misconduct. Because behavior is situational, professional judgment must be utilized. Every effort to make fair and impartial decisions will be made.

#### PROPOSED STUDENT BEHAVIOR CONTRACT

The GLOBE Academy is a public school of choice. Students and parents who enroll in the school agree to embrace the mission and core beliefs outlined in the The GLOBE Academy Charter. The Code of Conduct has been developed to support this mission and these beliefs. Students and parents acknowledge the following rights:

#### **School:**

- 1. To make decisions which support a safe and risk-free environment
- 2. To make decisions which protect students' opportunity to learn

#### **Student:**

- 1. To a safe and risk-free environment
- 2. To learn
- 3. To due process as defined in the Code of Conduct
- 4. To represent self in disciplinary proceedings
- 5. To one appeal in the case of expulsion

#### **Parent:**

- 1. To prompt communication from the school related to their child's behavior
- 2. To copies of all documentation related to their child's behavior
- 3. To represent their child in disciplinary proceedings

By signing below, students and parents acknowledge and agree to abide by the rules, procedures, and consequences outlined in the Code of Conduct which remains in effect during regular instruction, extracurricular activities, or school functions, both on and off campus.

Parent Signature	Print Name	Date
Student Signature	Print Name	Date

(This page should be returned to the school.)

# CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2011-2012



#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT BY PARENTS/GUARDIANS

Please read and review this Code of Student Conduct with your child and emphasize your child's role in helping to maintain a safe and orderly learning environment. This document also includes important information relative to student records, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), and other rights and responsibilities of importance to you and your student. Please sign below to acknowledge that you and your student received this Code of Student Conduct. Then cut along the dotted line, and return to your child's school as soon as possible. Thank you for your support the Signature Pequire.

Emergency Phone Number	Phone Number	Parent/Guardian Signature	_ Signature Required
Student's Name	 Student's Grade	Date	•

#### **CONSENT FOR STUDENT TO PARTICIPATE IN SURVEYS**

Each year, the Georgia Department of Education conducts surveys of 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 9<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> grade students. The topics surveyed include drugs, violence, mental health issues, driving habits, exercise and diet. The surveys are anonymous and no personal identification is required. These surveys allow the School System to support needs-driven programming for students and evaluate effectiveness of these programs. Participation in the surveys is optional. Please sign below if you give permission for your child to participate. Please refer to the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment section on *page 29* for more information.

section on <i>page 29</i> for more inform	nation.
Parent/Guardian Signature	Parent/Guardian Signature
. a. a., a.a., a.a., a.g., a.a.	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Code of Student Conduct	4-24
Policy Statement Purpose of Code of Student Conduct Knowing and Complying with Code of Student Conduct Equal Opportunity Statement Searches	4 4 4-5 5
<ul> <li>Personal Searches</li> <li>Locker, Desk, and Table Searches</li> <li>Automobile Searches</li> <li>Search Results</li> </ul>	
Investigation of Misconduct Progressive Discipline Disciplinary Consequences for Serious Offenses  In-School Suspension Out-of-School Suspension Expulsion Alternative School Probation Restrictions on School Activities	6 6-7 7-8
Student Discipline Procedures  Local Informal Hearing  Local Formal Hearing  Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (SEHC)  Appeal to Board of Education  Students with Disabilities  Student Placement Protocol	8-11
Disciplinary Jurisdiction over Student Conduct	12
Offenses and Consequences	12-25

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS CONT'D

<ul><li>Pro</li><li>Ina</li><li>Stu</li><li>Stu</li></ul>	tering or Going on Any School Campus Without Authorization/Trespassing oviding False Information appropriate Bodily Contact/Sexual Misconduct/Sexual Harassment udent Identification Card Violation udent Dress Code Violation	26-27
♦ Kee	Peapons Out of School  Eping Your School Safe  That Other Weapons May Result in Expulsion?	20-27
<ul> <li>So,</li> <li>Wh</li> <li>Do</li> <li>A S</li> <li>Coo</li> <li>It's</li> </ul>	, What Can You Do? ny Get Involved? You Really Want to Lose Your Driver's License? Special Message to Students 18 Years or Older de of Student Conduct Important to Remember	
♦ Res	evention and Intervention sponsibilities	
Student Ri	ghts and Responsibilities	28-41
<ul> <li>Not</li> <li>Rel</li> <li>Rel</li> </ul>	Student Information tification of Rights Under Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) lease of Information to Military Recruiters and Post-Secondary Schools lease of Directory Information otection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA)	27-28
<ul><li>Cor</li><li>Rep</li></ul>	nplaint Procedures mplaints of Discrimination or Harassment porting Acts of Sexual Abuse or Sexual Misconduct nder Equity in Sports Grievance Procedures	29-31
Internet and	d Technology Usage	31-32
<ul> <li>Bul</li> <li>Gar</li> <li>Mai</li> <li>Ille</li> <li>Hot</li> <li>Cell</li> <li>Sch</li> <li>Sch</li> <li>Tee</li> <li>Chr</li> <li>Stu</li> <li>Pre</li> <li>Stu</li> <li>Coc</li> </ul>	al Safety and Discipline Information llying ng-Related Activity ndatory Reporting of Student Crimes gal/Dangerous/Suspicious Items tline to Report Bullying, Violence, Weapons, and Drugs Il Phone/Electronic Communication Device Use by Students nool Resource Officers nool Bus Information/Safety Rules enage/Adult Driver Responsibility Act (TAADRA) ronically Disruptive Students udent Support Team cement Review Procedures for Removing Students from Class evention/Intervention udent Dress Code de of Sportsmanship clusion and Restraint	32-41

# **CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT**

#### **POLICY STATEMENT**

The DeKalb County Board of Education is committed to providing the best possible education for the children who attend its schools. This commitment requires not only top-quality courses, highly-qualified teachers, and well-equipped facilities, but also a safe, positive environment for our students, staff, parents, stakeholders, and community partners. The Board of Education expects all students to adhere to strict standards of acceptable behavior so that maximum learning can take place in our schools.

This Code of Student Conduct sets out the rules of student behavior applicable to all DeKalb students and the procedures for imposing discipline on students who violate these rules. When punishment must be administered, this Code ensures that it is fair and that it serves the best interests of all the children in the School System.

In general, discipline is designed to correct a student's misconduct and to encourage the student to be a responsible citizen of the school community. Disciplinary actions will be in proportion to the severity of the unacceptable behavior, its impact on the school environment, the student's age and grade level, the student's previous discipline history, and other relevant factors.

Where appropriate in light of the nature or severity of the behavioral problem, the disciplinary process may include due consideration of student support services that may be available through the school, the school system, other public entities, or community organizations. Where feasible, the Board prefers to reassign disruptive students to alternative educational settings rather than to suspend or expel such students from school.

Parental notification and parental involvement are essential to any effort to modify a student's inappropriate behavior. This Code of Student Conduct will only be effective if parents and guardians, teachers, and school administrators work together to improve student behavior and enhance academic performance. Parents, educators, and community members are urged to communicate their concerns about student behavior or the student discipline process to the school principal or the Department of Student Relations.

This Code of Student Conduct is implemented pursuant to Board Policy JCD.

#### PURPOSE OF CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

This Code of Student Conduct is intended to inform students in grades K-12 of the types of behaviors that are unacceptable. It is impossible, however, to write a Code that addresses every conceivable variation of prohibited behavior. Consequently, students should understand that they may be disciplined for any misconduct that disrupts the orderly mission of the school or that is otherwise obviously inappropriate, whether or not it is specifically listed in this Code.

Individual schools and classroom teachers may impose campus or classroom rules in addition to those found in this Code of Student Conduct. Those rules may be explained by the teacher, posted in classrooms, or handed out to students, and may or may not constitute violations of the Code of Student Conduct.

#### LEARNING AND COMPLYING WITH CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

All students, regardless of age or grade level, are required to know the contents of this Code of Student Conduct and to abide by it and any other rules of conduct imposed by the schools they attend. The Code of Student Conduct is distributed to all schools and centers. It is reviewed with the faculty and staff during preplanning to assure their understanding prior to the distribution of the Code to students.

The Code is distributed and taught to students during the first week of school. **A signed acknowledgement of receipt is required from each student and parent/guardian**. A system-wide test on the Code is administered to students within the first two weeks of school. This test is mandatory. Student test scores are recorded. Class meetings are held during the first three weeks of school to discuss discipline and the application of discipline procedures.

Students who enter the school system during the school year will receive the Code and be tested on its contents.

Students sent to in-school suspension for the first time are re-taught and re-tested on the Code. K-3, Exceptional Education, and ESOL teachers review the Code with their students to assure their understanding of it.

Students are urged to ask faculty or staff members for clarification of any part of the Code that they do not understand.

#### **EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

The DeKalb County School District provides equal educational opportunities for all students, regardless of their race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or age. No student shall be subjected to discrimination or harassment because of the student's race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or age in any of the District's educational programs, activities, or practices, including implementation of this Code of Student Conduct.

The School System maintains a complaint procedure that affords students a prompt, fair, and orderly means of resolving complaints of discrimination.

#### **SEARCHES**

To maintain order and discipline in the schools and to protect the safety and welfare of students and school personnel, school authorities may search a student, student lockers, student desks and tables, or student automobiles under the circumstances outlined below and may seize any illegal, unauthorized, or contraband materials discovered in the search.

As used in this Code of Student Conduct, the term "unauthorized" means any item dangerous to the health or safety of students or school personnel, or disruptive of any lawful function, mission or process of the school, or any item described as unauthorized in school rules available beforehand to the student.

A student's failure to permit a search or seizure as provided in this Code will be considered grounds for disciplinary action.

All searches by school employees shall be reasonably related to the objectives of the search and not excessively intrusive in light of the student's age and gender and the nature of the infraction.

#### **Personal Searches**

A student's person and/or personal effects (e.g. purse, book bag, etc.) may be searched whenever a school official has reasonable suspicion to believe that the search will reveal a violation of the law, the student conduct behavior code, or local school rules.

If a pat-down search of a student's person is conducted, it will be conducted in private by a school official of the same sex and with an adult witness present, when feasible. If the school official has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the student has on his or her person an item immediately dangerous to the student or to others, the student should be isolated, a school resource officer should be notified, and appropriate disciplinary action should be administered.

In appropriate circumstances, searches may include the use of electronic devices such as hand-held metal detectors or walk-through metal detectors.

#### Locker, Desk, and Table Searches

Student lockers, desks, and tables are school property and remain at all times under the control of the school. Principals of each school where lockers are issued shall insure that each student receives written notice prior to the issuance of the locker that lockers are subject to inspection and search by school officials. Each school shall maintain duplicate keys or records of all locker combinations and avoid any practices that would lead students to believe that lockers are under their exclusive control.

Periodic general inspections of lockers, desks, and tables may be conducted by school authorities for any reason at any time without notice, without student consent, and without a search warrant. The School System may use K-9 Units to check lockers, desks, and tables. Items brought to school or placed in lockers, desks or tables are subject to reasonable searches.

#### **Automobile Searches**

Students are permitted to park on school premises as a matter of privilege, not of right. The school retains authority to conduct routine patrols of student parking lots and inspections of the exteriors of student vehicles on school property. The school system may use K-9 Units to check vehicles.

The interiors of student vehicles may be inspected whenever a school authority has reasonable grounds for suspecting that illegal, unauthorized, or contraband materials are contained inside. Such patrols and inspections may be conducted without notice, without student consent, and without a search warrant.

Notice of the foregoing right to search shall be given to students who park on school property; however, failure to give such notice will not preclude school officials from conducting searches of vehicle interiors when otherwise authorized.

#### Search Results

If a search reveals a violation of federal, state or local law, law enforcement authorities may be notified so that they may take appropriate action.

#### **INVESTIGATION OF MISCONDUCT**

When a violation of school rules is reported or suspected, the principal or designee will determine whether an investigation is warranted and, if so, will instruct appropriate personnel to conduct an investigation. The investigation should include interviews with the alleged perpetrator(s), victim(s), identified witnesses, teacher(s), staff members, and others who might have relevant information. Written statements should be obtained from all individuals who are interviewed. Video surveillance, if available, should be reviewed and secured. Any other physical and documentary evidence should be collected and preserved. School counselors, school social workers, school police, and other support staff should be utilized for their expertise as determined by the circumstances of the matter. At an appropriate time during or after the investigation, the parent or guardian will be notified. However, if the incident involves an injury or similar situation, appropriate medical attention should be provided, and the parent or guardian should be notified immediately.

#### **PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINE**

Except in cases of serious misconduct, students who violate school rules will be subject to a series of increasingly more severe consequences. Some of the available disciplinary measures include:

- Verbal correction or warning
- Cooling-off time or "time-out"
- Seating changes within the classroom
- Class schedule changes
- Counseling by teachers, counselors, or administrative staff
- Parent conferences
- Confiscation of items that disrupt the educational process
- Community Service/Assignment of school duties such as picking up litter
- Withdrawal of extracurricular activities participation or membership
- Withdrawal or restriction of bus privileges
- Demerits
- Behavioral contracts
- School-assessed and school-administered probation or system-wide probation

- Detention (before or after school) (requires 24-hour notice so that transportation can be arranged)
- Parent attend school with student in lieu of suspension (at principal's discretion and not for offenses which are a violation of law)
- In-school suspension
- Out-of-school suspension
- Expulsion
- Referral to an alternative education program
- Referral to juvenile or criminal authorities for possible prosecution in addition to disciplinary measures imposed by the School System.

In most instances, when the violation is minor and not indicative of an underlying behavioral or emotional problem, the disciplinary measure will be chosen and administered by the classroom teacher.

If a student engages in serious misconduct or habitually disrupts the classroom, the teacher may refer the student to the principal or assistant principal. Depending on the severity of the misconduct, the school administrators may be able to handle the situation at the school level. If, however, the behavior warrants expulsion, suspension of more than ten days, or referral to an alternative school, the Department of Student Relations will become involved. If applicable, the provisions relating to Chronically Disruptive Students (see below) should be followed.

#### **DISCIPLINARY CONSEQUENCES FOR SERIOUS OFFENSES**

The most serious of the disciplinary consequences that may be imposed for misconduct are described below:

#### **In-School Suspension**

"In-school suspension" means the removal of a student from regular classes and assignment to an in-school suspension setting in the local school. The student's teachers send class assignments to in-school suspension. The student may not attend or participate in extracurricular activities while assigned to in-school suspension.

A teacher may request that a student who has been assigned to in-school suspension be allowed to attend his/her class (such as lab classes). The granting of this request is limited to cases where it is extremely important that a class not be missed or where a class cannot be made up at a later date. The principal has the final decision.

For minor offenses, in lieu of in-school suspension, and upon student or parent request, students may be given the option of school service (i.e., picking up trash on the school grounds, cleaning lunchroom tables, etc.), provided the school service is age-appropriate, supervised, and does not include restroom duties.

#### **Out-of-School Suspension**

"Short-term suspension" means the removal of a student from school (or school bus) for one to ten school days. A local school administrator may impose a suspension of one to three school days. A local formal hearing officer (defined below) may impose an out-of-school suspension of up to ten school days.

Schoolwork missed during 1-3 day suspensions may be made up when the student returns to school. For suspensions of 4-10 school days, parents/guardians may request schoolwork and pick up the schoolwork during school hours.

"Long-term suspension" means the removal of a student from school (or school bus) for more than ten school days but not beyond the current school semester. Only the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (defined below) or the Board of Education may impose long-term suspension.

A student on long-term suspension who has not been referred to an alternative school may not receive homework, make up work, or take semester exams unless allowed to do so by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee or the Board of Education. A student on long-term suspension is not allowed on school property and may not participate in any school activities or school functions.

In some cases (limited to one per student per academic year), the principal may temporarily postpone a student's suspension if the offense was committed at a critical time in the academic calendar (i.e., immediately before final exams). This **does not** apply to offenses that are violations of state or federal law or that involve weapons, violence, or drugs.

#### Expulsion

"Expulsion" means the removal of a student from school (or school bus) for a specified period of time beyond the current semester. Only the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee or the Board of Education may impose expulsion.

A student who has been expelled may not attend any DeKalb County school, but may apply for readmission after six months.

#### Alternative School

A student who is removed from his/her local school for more than 10 school days may be allowed to attend an alternative school for instruction, academic support, and counseling. Alternative school enables a student to take academic classes that allow the student to keep up with the course credit requirements toward graduation. The student may not return to his/her school or any other school or attend any extracurricular activities while attending an alternative school pursuant to a long-term suspension or expulsion.

#### Probation

"Probation" means that a student is placed on a trial period during which the student is expected to maintain good behavior. A student found guilty of certain offenses may be placed on probation by a local school administrator, a local formal hearing officer, the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, the Disciplinary Action Review Committee, or the Board of Education. Violation of a local school or school system rule while on probation may result in further disciplinary action, including a possible referral to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee.

#### Restrictions on School Activities

Students who are suspended or expelled will not be allowed to participate in any school-sponsored activities, including the prom or graduation exercises if these occur during the period of suspension or expulsion. A parent or guardian may, for good cause, petition the school principal for permission for the student to participate in school-sponsored activities. If denied permission by the principal, the parent or guardian may appeal to the appropriate Area Assistant Superintendent. If denied by the Area Assistant Superintendent, the parent or guardian may appeal to the Disciplinary Action Review Committee. The Committee's decision shall be final.

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES

Students are entitled to certain due process measures before being excluded from public school. The extent of the procedural protections depends on how long the exclusion from school will last. For example, for suspensions of ten school days or less, the United States Supreme Court has held that only minimal due process is required.

The DeKalb County School District has adopted a set of procedural safeguards that afford students <u>greater due</u> <u>process than the law requires</u>. The procedures are described in the following sections.

#### <u>Local Informal Hearing</u>

A local informal hearing is held before a student is given in-school suspension, out-of-school suspension, or bus suspension. If the in-school, out-of-school, or bus suspension is for 3 school days or less and no further disciplinary action is to be sought or taken, no further hearing will be held.

At the local informal hearing, the student is informed verbally of the offense with which he/she is charged, who made the charge(s), who witnessed the offense, and what disciplinary action is proposed to be taken. The student is provided with an

opportunity to tell his/her side of the story. The student's parent/guardian is usually <u>not present</u> for the informal hearing, but will be contacted if disciplinary action is taken. Witnesses (when applicable) are asked to submit written accounts of the incident as soon as possible after the incident.

#### **Local Formal Hearing**

A Local Formal Hearing is held before a Local Formal Hearing Officer who is appointed by the principal or assistant principal to hear and decide the case. The Local Formal Hearing Officer is a local administrator or other certified employee who has no prior knowledge of the case. The Local Formal Hearing Officer has the power to impose up to 10 days of in-school suspension, out-of-school suspension, or bus suspension. Except in unusual circumstances as determined by the principal, the Local Formal Hearing takes place at the student's school.

The student and parents or guardian are provided written notice of the charges prior to the hearing. The student's parents/guardians are encouraged to attend the Local Formal Hearing; however, if the right to attend is waived, the hearing will proceed without them. Parents or guardians may consult legal counsel (at their own expense).

At the Local Formal Hearing, the student will be given an opportunity to present his/her version of the facts; offer the testimony of witnesses; introduce other relevant information and evidence; question witnesses in a respectful manner; and observe all evidence offered. Attorneys of the accused student may observe the local formal hearing but **shall not** participate in any form. Witnesses testifying at the Local Formal Hearing will not be allowed to have an attorney present at the hearing unless that witness is or may be charged in the incident. Friends or relatives of the student and other members of the public who are not witnesses may not attend the Local Formal Hearing. A record of the Local Formal Hearing shall be made.

The hearing officer's determination of guilt or innocence and the discipline to be imposed shall be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing. Evidence of the student's previous behavior may be presented to prove a violation of probation and/or repeated violations of the *Code of Student Conduct*. In addition, evidence of the student's academic and disciplinary record may be considered in connection with determining the appropriate punishment.

The hearing officer's decision shall be made within 24 hours after the hearing. The student and parents or guardian shall be informed of the Local Formal Hearing Officer's decision in writing and shall be informed of their right to appeal an unfavorable decision to the principal. If the student is found guilty of the charges, the hearing officer may recommend that the charges against the student be heard by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee.

#### Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee

The Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (SEHC) is a panel composed of DeKalb County principals, assistant principals, counselors, psychologists, social workers, and special educators who hear evidence concerning charges of student misconducts, which, if proven, may require punishment greater than a ten school-day suspension. The members of the panel serve on a rotating basis and have no prior knowledge of the charges. Each hearing panel has at least three members.

When a Local Formal Hearing Officer refers a student to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, the referral is reviewed by the Department of Student Relations, which decides whether to hold a hearing before the SEHC. If a hearing is to be held, the student and parents or guardian will be provided written notice of the charges and a list of possible witnesses.

Hearings before the SEHC are confidential and not open to the public. The student and his/her parent or guardian and their witnesses may attend the hearing, but other relatives or friends of the student will not be allowed to attend. The proceedings are recorded electronically. The School System may summon witnesses to testify on its behalf at the hearing. The student and parent or guardian may also bring witnesses, both material and character, to the hearing. If the student or parent/guardian wants School System personnel or other students to testify at the hearing, they should contact the Department of Student Relations, which will issue summonses for these persons. Witnesses testifying before the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee will not be allowed to have an attorney present at the hearing unless that witness is or may be charged in the incident.

The evidence presented at a SEHC hearing may include physical evidence, such as drugs or weapons; witness testimony; and relevant documents, such as witness statements, investigation reports, and the student's current discipline and academic record. The School System bears the burden of proving the charges against the student by a "preponderance of the evidence." The School System is not usually represented by an attorney at SEHC hearings, but in some cases an attorney is used. The student has the right, at his/her own expense, to be represented by counsel at the SEHC hearing.

The SEHC hearing is not required to be identical to a courtroom trial, and the Georgia Evidence Code does not apply. Parties may offer such relevant and material evidence as they desire and shall provide such additional evidence as the SEHC members may deem necessary to their determination of guilt or innocence and the punishment to be imposed. The SEHC panel shall be the judge of the relevancy and materiality of the evidence offered. The SEHC is entitled to give the evidence presented to it whatever weight it thinks the evidence deserves. The Committee's determination of guilt or innocence and the discipline to be imposed shall be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing.

After the presentation of evidence by both sides, each side is given an opportunity to make a closing argument. The hearing then ends, and the Committee meets privately to decide the student's guilt or innocence and an appropriate punishment if the student is found guilty. If the student is found not guilty of the charges, the student shall be allowed to return to school. If the student is found guilty, the hearing panel may impose punishment ranging from sending the accused back to school on probation to expulsion from the school system. Parents/guardians may contact the Department of Student Relations the next working day to receive the decision. A letter will be sent to the student's parent/guardian within ten days after the hearing is held.

The student's parent/guardian may appeal the SEHC decision to the Board of Education by submitting a written request for review to the Superintendent of DeKalb County School System at **5823 Memorial Drive, Stone Mountain, Georgia, 30083.** This request must be made within twenty (20) calendar days of the date of the hearing.

#### Appeal to Board of Education

A transcript of the SEHC hearing will be made only if there is an appeal. The student's parent/guardian or attorney may review the transcript upon request at the Department of Student Relations or may order their own copy at their own expense.

The decision of the Board of Education will be based solely on the record created during the SEHC hearing. The Board will not consider any new evidence or hear any oral arguments; however, written arguments concerning the merits of the appeal may be submitted.

The Board will make its decision in Executive Session within ten (10) working days after receipt of the written notice of appeal. It has the power to affirm, reverse, or modify the SEHC decision. The Board's decision will be final, unless an appeal is made to the State Board of Education within 30 calendar days of the Board's decision. The contents of this notice of appeal and the procedure to be followed before the State Board of Education of Georgia are specified in O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1160.

#### Students with Disabilities

The discipline procedures for students with disabilities are the same as above with the following additional steps:

- 1. The administrative staff should determine if there is a dangerous situation. If yes, proceed to A & B. If no, proceed to #2.
  - A. The Special Education Director is notified immediately of a potentially dangerous situation.
    - Special Education Personnel investigate the situation and work with the local school.
    - A plan of action is developed.
  - B. Special Education Personnel will contact the local school if an emergency change in education location is needed.
- 2. The Special Education Teacher(s) is notified of the occurrence (the IEP Manager) or the SST Chairperson for 504 students.
- 3. If a disabled student is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, a school administrator contacts the school's coordinator from Special Education Services.

- 4. If a disabled student is assigned to in-school suspension by the Local Formal Hearing Officer, every effort should be made to provide the student with work from his/her classes. The in-school suspension facilitator may ask the Special Education Teachers for assistance.
- 5. For students who are receiving Special Education services or are covered under Section 504, the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee determines innocence or guilt and, if guilty, will determine the consequences. The consequences are held in abeyance until a manifestation decision has been reached by the Manifestation/Determination or 504 Team. The decision and consequence are activated upon a finding that the behavior is not a manifestation of the disability, subject to the education rights of the student under IDEA 2004. If the behavior is a manifestation of the disability, the decision of guilt or innocence remains effective, but the consequence or disciplinary action decision is nullified and any further placement decisions will be made by the IEP Review Committee or Student Support Team.

#### <u>Student Placement Protocol for Students Returning after Incarceration, Detention, or Other Special</u> Circumstances

Students who have been out of school due to incarceration or detention often need a period of transition before returning to their home school. A protocol has been established for determining whether a student returning from a period of incarceration or detention due to alleged or adjudicated criminal or delinquent conduct should be placed in an alternative school program or returned to the student's home school. The DeKalb County School District offers a variety of alternative school programs that afford these students an opportunity to rebuild their academic and social skills so that the transition to their home school will go smoothly. The primary considerations in making this determination are the educational needs of the returning student and the safety of other students and staff.

In many cases, the conduct at issue is very serious, ranging from property offenses to serious sexual violations or other violent acts. Students adjudicated for these offenses may be placed on a safety plan by the Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) or the Juvenile Court. These plans may impose certain restrictions on the returning student; for example, the student may not be allowed around children of a certain age or may have to be supervised by an adult at all times.

In some cases, these students have been expelled or suspended from DeKalb or another school system or private school, and the term of suspension or expulsion has not yet been completed. This brings other questions into play, such as whether the student should be excluded altogether for the remainder of the expulsion or suspension or offered an alternative placement (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.2).

Before these students return to school, they will be referred to the Department of Student Relations. Student Relations personnel will gather and review all appropriate information, including any information that the student's parents may wish to provide, and make a placement determination. Parents may be present for this review and may provide input. Attorneys will not be allowed to attend.

Parents who disagree with the placement determination made by the Department of Student Relations will have three school days following the determination to request review by the Disciplinary Action Review Committee (DARC). The DARC operates under the auspices of the Department of Student Relations and is authorized to consider and rule on special requests from parents/guardians and school administrators pertaining to student discipline-related situations. The DARC will meet and make a placement determination based upon a review of the information from the Department of Student Relations and any additional information provided by the parties. Parents who disagree with the placement determination made by the Disciplinary Action Review Committee will have three school days following the determination to request a hearing before the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 20-2-754.

The protocol described above may be used in other types of student placement situations as deemed appropriate by Student Relations administrators. **All placement determinations will be made on a case-by-case basis.** Various factors, including age, length of incarceration, nature of charges, existing discipline order, potential safety concerns or disruption of educational process, present/prior discipline history, etc. may be used in making placement determinations at all levels.

This protocol does not apply to Students with Disabilities. Students with Disabilities will be referred directly to the Department of Exceptional Education.

#### **DISCIPLINARY JURISDICTION OVER STUDENT CONDUCT**

The DeKalb County School System has discipline authority over its students whenever the interests of the School System are involved. Therefore, the rules of conduct set out in this Code apply at the following times and places:

- On school grounds at any time;
- Off school grounds at a school bus stop or at a school activity, function, or event;
- While the student is on a school bus or other School System or School System-sponsored transportation;
- When either the alleged perpetrator or the alleged victim is en route to or from school, or to or from a school activity, function, or event;
- Off school grounds while the student is participating in or attending school-sponsored or school-related activities, such as field trips, conferences, or athletic events, or is otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of school authorities;
- Off school grounds while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of another school system in Georgia;
- Off school grounds when the behavior of the student could result in the student being criminally charged with a felony and which makes the student's continued presence at school a potential danger to persons or property at the school or which disrupts the educational process (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.5(c));
- Off school grounds when the misconduct is directed at a School System student, employee, or volunteer and is related to the victim's affiliation with the School System;
- Off school grounds when a student leaves school without permission of a school official (AWOL); and
- Off school grounds when the misconduct directly affects the safety and welfare of the school community or the orderly mission and function of the school.

#### **Accessory**

A student may be found guilty as an accessory to a violation of the Code of Student Conduct if the student assists, plans, participates, advises, incites, counsels, and/or encourages other individuals to violate the Code. A student accessory is subject to the same penalties as the students who are actively involved in committing such offenses.

#### Self-Defense

A student's use or attempted use of force may be justified if the student reasonably believed the force was necessary to protect the student or another person against the immediate use of unlawful force and School System personnel were not in the immediate area to intervene. However, the student must not use more force than appears reasonably necessary in the circumstances. Self-defense is not available as a defense where fighting continued after staff intervention. If self-defense is accepted as a valid defense under the circumstances, the student is found not guilty and no punishment is imposed for that offense.

#### **Restrooms and Lockers**

All offenses enumerated in this Code of Student Conduct apply to student behavior in school restrooms and locker rooms. Students are expected to help keep restrooms clean and safe. Also, students are expected to report disruptive, unsafe, and/or unclean conditions in restrooms to an administrator. *No cell phones, camcorders, video recorders, or cameras are allowed in locker rooms. It should be noted that no one is allowed to take pictures or video of other persons in any area of the school without the express permission of the principal.* 

#### **OFFENSES and CONSEQUENCES**

#### 1. Tobacco and Other Tobacco Products

Students shall not possess or use any tobacco products on school property or on a school bus or at any school event away from school. No student, staff member or school visitor is permitted to use any tobacco product at any time on any School System owned/leased property or at any school event, including non-school hours, 24 hours a day, seven days per week (Board Policy JCDAA).

- 1<sup>st</sup> Offense: Conference with student and/or parent/guardian and referral to web-based ASPIRE program at www.mdanderson.org/aspire.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Offense: 3-day in-school suspension, warning, place on probation and a mandatory referral to web-based ASPIRE program at <u>www.mdanderson.org/aspire</u>. Completion certificate must be printed and presented to the referring administrator.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Offense: A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student may be suspended for up to 10 school days.
- 4<sup>th</sup> Offense and Subsequent Offense(s): Charged with violation of probation. A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which could impose long-term suspension, expulsion, or a referral to an alternative school.

# 2. <u>Electronic Communication Devices, Including Paging Devices, Cellular Phones, Walkie-Talkies and Similar Devices</u>

Students shall not use any electronic communication device, including but not limited to paging devices, cellular phones, smart phones, walkie-talkies, and similar devices, during instructional time or on school buses (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1183; Board Policy JCDAF). Parents and students should refer to page 36 for important information about cell phones and other electronic communication devices. Confiscated devices will be returned only to the parent/guardian.

1<sup>st</sup> Offense: Warning and confiscation of the device.

2<sup>nd</sup> Offense: Confiscation of the device, detention, community service/work detail or comparable consequence, and required conference with parent/guardian.

3<sup>rd</sup> Offense and Subsequent Offense(s): Confiscation of the device and In-School Suspension (ISS) pending a Local Formal Hearing, which may result in up to 10 days of ISS.

STUDENTS ARE STRONGLY CAUTIONED THAT SENDING INAPPROPRIATE MESSAGES AND/OR IMAGES VIA ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES OR THE INTERNET/INTRANET AT ANY TIME COULD RESULT IN VERY SERIOUS SCHOOL, PERSONAL AND/OR CRIMINAL CONSEQUENCES.

#### 3. Weapons, Explosives and Other Devices

NOTE: Weapons present an immediate and real danger to students, faculty and staff, and can also damage the learning climate and reputation of a school. Federal law (The Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994, reauthorized by Public Law 107-110) states that no federal funds may be provided to any local educational agency unless such agency has a policy requiring the expulsion of the student from school for at least one year for possession of or for bringing a firearm to school.

a. A student shall not supply, possess, handle or transmit any weapon or any other tool or instrument capable of inflicting bodily injury as a weapon. The terms "weapons," "tools," or "instruments" shall include by way of illustration, but are not limited to, the following items: any loaded, unloaded, operable or inoperable firearm (e.g., pistol, blank pistol, signal pistol, starter pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun, stun-gun, pellet or BB gun, paintball gun, look-alike firearms, etc.); any knife of any size (e.g., Bowie, Dirk, lock-blade, hunting, pen, pocket, switchblade, utility, etc.); any razor (e.g., straight, regular, retractable, double-sided, etc.); any defensive device (e.g., gas repellent, mace, stun-gun, chemical sprays, etc.); any martial arts device (e.g., throwing star, nunchaku, dart, etc.); or any tool or instrument which school staff could reasonably conclude violates the intent of this offense section, which, by way of illustration shall include, but is not limited to, blackjack, chain, club, metal/brass or any artificial knuckles, night stick, pipe, rings, studded/pointed/ sharpened bracelets or other similar jewelry, ax handles, ice pick, etc. A student shall not supply, possess, handle, use, threaten to use, or transmit any explosive device or item that ejects or releases a spray, foam, gas, spark, fire, smoke, odor, etc. Such

devices or items shall include, but are not limited to, bullets, ammunition of any type, fireworks of any type and size, smoke bomb, paint bomb, stink bomb, any type of homemade bomb, or items which by virtue of shape or design gives the appearance of any of the aforementioned (e.g., fake bombs, firework fuses, etc.), or gasoline, kerosene, explosive or corrosive chemicals, or any explosive aids, devices, or caps.

If a student supplies, possesses, handles, or transmits a weapon or other tool capable of inflicting bodily injury as a weapon, a Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student may be suspended for up to 10 school days and referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which could impose long-term suspension, expulsion, or a referral to an alternative school. NOTICE: The Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994 requires school systems to expel students for not less than one year for possession of a firearm.

**b.** A student shall not use, possess or transfer on school property or at any school function or activity or on a school bus water pistols, other instruments that project water or other liquids, toy guns, matches, lighters, laser pointers, devices that emit an electrical shock, or other devices, which when used inappropriately, cause discomfort/harm to another person and/or disrupt the educational environment.

If an item such as those described above is used inappropriately, a Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student may be suspended up to 10 school days and referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension, expulsion, or a referral to an alternative school. However, if such items are not used inappropriately, and depending on the age of the student, the penalty shall range from a conference with the student and parent/guardian to a 3-day suspension.

#### 4. Physical Violence\* against Teachers, Bus Drivers, School Officials, or Other School Employees

\*As used in this Code of Student Conduct, "physical violence" shall mean: (1) intentionally making physical contact of an insulting or provoking nature with the person of another; or (2) intentionally making physical contact which causes physical harm to another unless such physical contact or physical harm was in self-defense.

#### a. Physical Violence of an Insulting or Provoking Nature

A student shall not commit an act of physical violence of an insulting or provoking nature, as defined in this Code of Student Conduct, against a teacher, school bus driver, school official, or other school employee.

Any student alleged to have violated this rule shall be suspended pending a Local Formal Hearing. A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (SEHC), which may impose long-term suspension, expulsion, or a referral to an alternative school.

#### b. Physical Violence Causing Physical Harm

A student shall not commit an act of physical violence, as defined in this Code of Student Conduct, causing physical harm against a teacher, school bus driver, school official, or other school employee.

**NOTE:** State law provides that a student found to have committed an act of physical violence against a teacher, school bus driver, school official, or school employee resulting in physical harm shall be expelled from school for the remainder of the student's eligibility to attend public school (OCGA §20-2-751.6). The law applies to all students in grades K-12.

Any student alleged to have violated this rule shall be suspended pending a Local Formal Hearing. A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (SEHC). If found guilty at the SEHC hearing, the student is expelled for the remainder of the student's eligibility to attend school. The SEHC in its discretion may permit the student to attend an alternative education program for the period of the expulsion.

The student may be referred to the Juvenile Court with a request for a petition alleging delinquent behavior. If the student is in kindergarten through grade eight, the SEHC may permit the student to seek reenrollment in a regular public school program for grades nine through twelve. Additionally, if the student is in kindergarten through grade six and there is no alternative educational program available, the SEHC in its discretion may permit the student to reenroll in school. (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.6)

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 5. Alcohol, Drugs, \* and Other Substances

\*As used in this Code of Student Conduct, "drugs" shall mean all substances, including but not limited to, alcohol and alcoholic beverages, prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, look-alike drugs, inhalants, pills, tablets, capsules, synthetic substances and all other legal and illegal drugs or substances. Use of alcohol and other drugs by minors is illegal and harmful.

NOTE: State law makes it unlawful for any person to manufacture, distribute, dispense, or possess with the intent to distribute any controlled substance or marijuana in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any real property owned by or leased to any public or private school or school board. Any person who violates or conspires to violate any section of this law shall be guilty of a felony. (O.C.G.A. § 16-13-32.4)

#### a. Intent/Attempt/Sell/Distribution of Drugs

A student shall not sell, attempt or intend to sell, distribute, or attempt or intend to distribute, drugs or substances represented or believed by the student to be drugs and thought by the buyer or receiver to be drugs.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which could impose long-term suspension or expulsion, or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### b. Possession/Use/Under the Influence of Drugs

A student shall not possess, use, attempt to use, or be under the influence of drugs or substances represented or believed by the student to be drugs.

1st Offense: A Local Formal Hearing must be held for students who are found to be in possession of, or under the influence of, or using drugs, the use or possession of which is not punishable as a felony, and who are not charged with another offense. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days. If the parents/guardians and student accept the offer to attend the drug-education program (GRIP), 5 days of the 10-day suspension shall be waived upon successful completion of the requirements of the GRIP program. If the requirements of the GRIP program, which requires parent/guardian and student attendance, are not successfully completed, the full 10-day suspension shall be imposed.

<u>2<sup>nd</sup> Offense and/or if the substance is a felony or designated felony possession:</u> A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, or make a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

#### c. Possession and/or Distribution of Drug-Related Paraphernalia

A student shall not possess or distribute drug-related paraphernalia. As used in this Code of Student Conduct, "drug-related paraphernalia" includes, but is not limited to pipes, water pipes, clips, rolling papers and other items used or related to drug use.

<u>1st Offense</u>: A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days with the option to attend the GRIP program to reduce the suspension to five days, as discussed above.

<u>2nd and Subsequent Offenses</u>: A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for ten (10) school days.

#### **Prescribed Medications**

Prior to possessing or using prescribed medication on school property or on a school bus, a student have obtained the appropriate and required medical documentation and have consulted with a school administrator or designee regarding procedures for medication administration.

NOTE: Under state law, students with asthma or life-threatening allergies may carry and use their inhalers or auto-injectable epinephrine as needed, based upon school receipt of a doctor's prescription and parent's written permission. A student may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she uses auto-injectable epinephrine or any other medications in a manner other than as prescribed.

#### 6. *Property*

#### a. Destruction/Damage/Attempts/Threats

A student shall not destroy, damage, vandalize, or deface, or threaten or attempt to destroy, damage, vandalize, or deface, or set fire to or attempt to set fire to, school or staff property, property used by the school, or private or public property located on school property.

Penalty may range from detention to expulsion. A Local Formal Hearing must be held if the destruction, damage, defacement, or vandalism requires repairs exceeding \$100; or if the student set or attempted to set fire; or if the student created gang-related graffiti. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school. The student must make restitution for any damage caused by the student's behavior.

#### b. Theft/Attempt/Possession

A student shall not engage in theft and/or attempted theft or theft by deception of public or private property; extortion or attempted extortion; possession of stolen property or missing property; possession and/or distribution of counterfeit money/checks/money orders.

Penalty may range from detention to expulsion. A Local Formal Hearing must be held when the theft or theft by deception or extortion or the amount of counterfeit money/checks/money orders exceeds \$100. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school. The student must make restitution for any loss caused by the student's behavior.

#### c. Textbooks, Media Center Materials, Computer Equipment/Use

Loss, destruction, defacement, and/or inappropriate use of textbooks, media center materials, or computer and computer-related equipment and materials, including inappropriate use of the Intranet or Internet, shall be a violation of this Code of Student Conduct.

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension. A Local Formal Hearing must be held if the damage exceeds \$100. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school. The student must make restitution for any damage caused by the student's behavior.

Please note: Any form of electronic bullying (cyberbullying), threats and/or harassment using school equipment, school networks, e-mail systems or committed at school is strictly prohibited.

#### 7. Bullying/Hazing, Assault, Battery against Students, School Personnel, School Visitors

#### a. Assault

A student shall not verbally threaten and/or intimidate teachers, administrators, bus drivers, other school personnel, other students, or persons attending school-related functions, with or without the use of physical contact; shall not attempt to hurt any such persons without physical contact; and shall not engage in verbal altercations and/or actions which cause such persons to be in reasonable fear of immediate bodily harm. **NOTE**: Threatening witnesses may result in expulsion.

Penalty may range from in-school suspension to expulsion. A Local Formal Hearing must be held when the verbal threat is a threat to life, when the verbal threat is directed to a person expected to testify in a hearing, or when the verbal threat is directed to a school employee. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### b. Simple Battery

Students are prohibited from fighting or making physical contact of an insulting, offensive or provoking nature with teachers, administrators, bus drivers, other school personnel, other students or persons, or causing physical harm to another. NOTE: if the incident involves **intentional** physical contact with a school employee, see Offense #4a.

Penalty may range from in-school suspension to short-term suspension, if the incident involved a fight between or among students without injuries and without causing a school disturbance. A Local Formal Hearing must be held when a student makes physical contact with a school system employee or if the incident caused a major school disturbance. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### c. Battery

Students are prohibited from causing substantial or visible bodily harm such as substantially blackened eyes, substantially swollen lips or other facial or bodily part, substantial bruises to body parts or other substantial injury to teachers, administrators, bus drivers, other school personnel, other students, or persons attending school-related functions. NOTE: if the incident involves **intentional** physical injury to a school system employee, see Offense #4b.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### d. Aggravated Assault

A student commits the offense of aggravated assault when the student engages in an assault with a deadly weapon or with an object or device which, when used offensively, is likely to or actually does result in serious bodily harm to a teacher, administrator, bus driver, other school personnel, other students, or persons attending school-related functions.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### e. Aggravated Battery

A student commits the offense of aggravated battery when the student maliciously causes bodily harm to a teacher, administrator, bus driver, other school personnel, other students, or persons attending school-related functions, by depriving such person of a member of his/her body, by rendering a member of his/her body useless, or by seriously disfiguring his/her body or a member thereof.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. Based on a finding of guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### f. Bystander Battery

A student who does not start a fight but becomes involved in it will be charged with Bystander Battery if he/she could have avoided the fight.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. Based on a finding of guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### g. Bullying/Hazing

A student violates this Code of Student Conduct if the student repeatedly threatens, intimidates, harasses, makes physical contact with or subjects another student to any other form of physical or emotional hurt, including hazing associated with membership in extracurricular organizations (sports teams, band, etc.). Violations of this offense code include:

- Verbal assaults such as unwanted teasing or name-calling;
- Threats, taunts and intimidation through words and/or gestures;
- Direct physical contact such as hitting or shoving;
- Physical violence and/or attacks;
- Destruction of school or personal property;
- Any form of electronic bullying or cyberbullying using school equipment, school networks, or e-mail systems or committed at school;
- Theft of money and/or personal possessions for the purpose of bullying, harassing, or intimidating;
- Harassment or intimidation motivated by any actual or perceived characteristic including race, color, ethnicity, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, ancestry, national origin, physical attributes, socioeconomic status, physical or mental ability or disability, or by any other distinguishing characteristic;
- Public humiliation;
- Social isolation;
- Extortion or manipulation, including incitement and/or coercion;
- Rumors or spreading of falsehoods;
- Stalking;
- Cyberstalking or engaging in conduct to communicate, or to cause to be communicated, words, images, or language by or through the use of electronic mail or electronic communication, directed at or about a specific person, causing substantial emotional distress to the victim;
- Cyberbullying or the willful, hostile and repeated harassment and intimidation of a person through the use of digital technologies, including, but not limited to, email, blogs, social networking websites (*e.g.*, MySpace, Facebook, etc.), chat rooms, texts, and instant messaging;
- The use of cameras or camera phones to take embarrassing photographs of students or school employees and distributing them to others or posting them online;

- Sending abusive or threatening text messages or instant messages; and
- Using websites to circulate gossip and rumors to other students.

Please refer to Offense #17 for cyberbullying violations that occur away from school or after school hours. It should be noted that bullying does not involve actions as a result of mutual conflict. Please refer to other offense codes for violations that do not constitute bullying. For more information on bullying and hazing violations, please see pages 32-35.

Upon a finding of guilt, a student who has committed the offense of bullying should be given an ageappropriate consequence which shall include, at minimum and without limitation, disciplinary action or counseling as appropriate under the circumstances.

Disciplinary action after the first incident of bullying may include but is not limited to the following:

- Loss of a privilege
- Reassignment of seats in the classroom, cafeteria, or school bus
- Reassignment of classes
- Detention
- In-school suspension
- Out-of-school suspension (through appropriate due process hearing)
- Expulsion (through appropriate due process hearing)
- Assignment to an alternative school (through appropriate due process hearing)

Students in grades six through twelve found to have committed the offense of bullying for the third time in a school year shall at a minimum be assigned to an alternative school through appropriate due process by disciplinary hearing officers, panels, or tribunals (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.4).

Schools should clearly communicate to all parties that retaliation following a report of bullying is strictly prohibited and may result in strong disciplinary action.

#### 8. Rude/Disrespectful Behavior and/or Refusal to Carry Out Instructions

#### a. Rude or Disrespectful Behavior

A student violates this Code of Student Conduct if the student is discourteous or uses inappropriate language, behavior or gestures, including vulgar/profane language, toward teachers, administrators, bus drivers, other school personnel, other students, or persons attending school-related functions.

Penalty may range from a verbal reprimand to a short-term suspension. See Offense #19a for repeated violations.

#### b. Refusal to Carry Out Instructions of Faculty or Staff Member

A student violates this Code of Student Conduct if the student refuses to follow the instructions of teachers, school administrators, or other staff members (e.g., refusing to leave an area, refusing to stop aggressive behavior, refusing to stop disruptive behavior, etc.).

Penalty may range from a verbal reprimand to short-term suspension. See Offense #19a for repeated violations.

#### 9. Unexcused Absences and/or Truancy

Unexcused absences and truancy are a violation of the Code of Student Conduct. Excused absences are defined by Georgia Law as follows: personal illness; serious illness or death in the family; religious holiday; instances in which attendance could be hazardous as determined by the DeKalb County School System; registering to vote/voting in a public election; tests and physical exams for military service and the National Guard; and other such absences as provided for by law or by the local board of education. Georgia law provides up to 5 days of excused absences for students whose parents are in the armed forces and who are called to duty or home on leave from overseas deployment in a combat zone. Students serving as pages of the Georgia General Assembly shall be counted as present for days missed from school for such service. Furthermore, a foster care student who attends court proceedings relating to the student's foster care shall be credited as present by the school and shall not be counted as an absence, either excused or unexcused, for any day, portion of a day or days missed from school (O.C.G.A § 20-2-692.2).

Students 15-17 years of age are reminded that excessive unexcused absences could result in suspension of their ability to operate a motor vehicle under the Teenage and Adult Driver Responsibility Act (see page 37-38).

NOTE: State law provides that any parent/guardian who does not comply with compulsory attendance mandates (O.C.G.A § 20-2-690.1) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be subject to a fine not less than \$25.00 and not greater than \$100.00, imprisonment not to exceed 30 days, community service, or any combination of such penalties, at the discretion of the court having jurisdiction. Each day's absence from school in violation of this part after the child's school system notifies the parent/guardian of five unexcused days of absence shall constitute a separate offense.

State law also requires unemancipated minors 16-17 years of age to have written permission from their parent or guardian to withdraw/drop out of school (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-690.1). Be reminded that dropping out of school could result in suspension of the ability to operate a motor vehicle (see page 37-38).

The following applies to all unexcused absences:

Number of Unexcused Absences	School Action Per Occurrence
1 - 2	School notifies the parent of absence.
3 - 5	School notifies the parent of absence and refers student to the counselor or assistant principal who will then meet with the student and/or parent for the purposes of discussing the reasons for absences and signing an attendance contract.
6 - 7	Letter sent to parent/guardian informing him/her of the student's absences and the administrative and legal consequences of continued absence from school.
8+	Counselor will make a referral to the school social worker to conference with the parent/guardian and student for assessment and/or possible referral to Juvenile Court, Solicitor-General's Office, DFCS, or other agency.

#### 10. Skipping Class or Required Activities

Students are in violation of this Code of Student Conduct if they leave school or school property without administrative authorization or if they do not report to, or fail to return to, classes or required school activities.

Penalty may range from detention to in-school suspension. After five (5) incidents of skipping, a parent conference must be held. If the student continues to skip classes, the student is referred to the counselor and/or school social worker. Chronic skipping of classes may result in a Local Formal Hearing and an in-school suspension of up to 10 days.

#### 11. <u>Classroom Disturbance</u>

Any behavior that disrupts the instructional process, distracts students and/or teachers from classroom activities and studies, or creates a dangerous or fearful situation for students and/or staff is a violation of this Code of Student Conduct.

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension, unless a student creates a dangerous situation. A Local Formal Hearing must be held if a student creates a dangerous situation in a classroom. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing for creating a dangerous situation in the classroom, the student is suspended or placed in in-school suspension for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which could impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school. See Offense #19a for repeated violations.

#### 12. School Disturbance

Students shall not engage in acts that cause or may cause disruption of the school environment and/or threaten the safety or well-being of other students. Prohibited acts include, but are not limited to, **terroristic threats**, **gang-related activities**, walk-outs, sit-downs, rioting, picketing, trespassing, inciting disturbances, threats to the school, pranks, actual violence during period of disruption, etc.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student maybe suspended for up to 10 school days and, if the school disturbance is a major disturbance, the student is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

#### 13. *Profanity/Obscenity*

Prohibited conduct includes, but is not limited to, profane, vulgar, obscene words or gestures; spitting on another student; possession of profane, vulgar, or obscene material; and profane, vulgar, obscene or insulting comments or actions.

Penalty may range from detention to a short-term suspension. A parent conference should be held. Repeated incidents may result in a referral to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion. See Offense #19a for repeated violations.

#### 14. Failure to Accept Disciplinary Action

Refusing or failure to serve detention, in-school suspension, or any other disciplinary action imposed by a teacher or school administrator constitutes a violation of this Code of Student Conduct.

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension. See Offense #19a for repeated violations.

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 15. Chronic Tardiness

Being repeatedly late to school, class, or a school activity constitutes a violation of this Code of Student Conduct.

#### The following applies to all unexcused tardies:

Number of Tardies	Consequences Per Occurrence
1 - 2	Student receives a warning. Teacher is responsible for contacting the parent(s).
3 - 6	Student receives 1 day detention or comparable consequence. Referred to the counselor who is responsible for contacting the parent(s).
7 - 10	Student receives a discipline referral and 1 day in-school suspension (ISS) or comparable consequence. School to schedule a student/parent conference for the purpose of signing an attendance contract.
11+	Student receives a discipline referral and ISS or comparable consequence pending a local formal hearing. Parent contacted and referral to counselor and social worker. Student is given choice of 10 days ISS, alternative school/program placement, or comparable consequence.

### 16. Bus Misbehavior

Prohibited bus behaviors include but are not limited to any behavior that disrupts or distracts a bus driver, or causes a dangerous situation for a bus driver and/or students, or that disturbs the orderly operation of a bus, or that creates a dangerous situation for vehicles operating near a bus. Prohibited bus behaviors also include the use of any electronic devices during the operation of a school bus, including but not limited to cell phones, pagers, audible radios, tape, compact disc players, or similar devices without headphones; or the use of any other electronic device in a manner that might interfere with the school bus communications equipment or the school bus driver's operation of the school bus. Prohibited bus behaviors also include the use of mirrors, lasers, flash cameras, or any other lights or reflective devices in a manner that might interfere with the school bus driver's operation of the school bus.

Penalty may range from a conference with the student, parent/guardian, bus driver, and school administrator to suspension and removal from the school bus for up to 10 school days. Serious or repeated bus misbehavior may result in a referral to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in long-term suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion. If a student engages in acts of physical violence on the school bus, the student will be subject to the penalties set forth for that misbehavior in this Code of Student Conduct. In addition, if a student is found to have engaged in bullying or in physical assault or battery of another person on the school bus, the student's parents or guardian must also meet with the student's principal or designee to form a school bus behavior contract for the student. The contract shall provide for progressive, age-appropriate discipline, penalties, and restrictions for student misbehavior on the bus. Contract provisions may include but shall not be limited to assigned seating, ongoing parental involvement, and suspension from riding the bus.

#### 17. Conduct Outside of School Hours or Away From School

A student violates this Code of Student Conduct when the student engages in any conduct, including cyberbullying, outside of school hours or away from school which may adversely affect the educational process or endanger the health, safety, morals, reputation, or well-being of other students, teachers, or other employees of the school system.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held (after contacting the Department of Student Relations). If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for ten (10) school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may impose long-term suspension or expulsion, and/or make a referral to an alternative school.

NOTE: A student attempting to enroll/re-enroll into school who is or may be criminally charged with a felony or a designated felony (O.C.G.A. § 15-11-63) must be referred directly to the Department of Student Relations and subject to the Student Placement Protocol as described on page 11.

#### 18. Gambling

Prohibited acts of gambling include, but are not limited to, such acts as betting money or other items on card games, dice games, or the outcome of games or activities, and/or possession of gambling materials or paraphernalia.

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension. Repeated incidents may result in a referral to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

### 19. Repeated Violations/Chronic Misbehavior/Violation of Probation

# a. Repeated Violations/Chronic Misbehavior

Behavior that repeatedly or chronically disrupts or disturbs the educational process, the orderly operation of school, school activities, school buses, or other school operations constitutes a violation of this Code of Student Conduct. Before a student may be charged with such a violation, the student must be warned of possible consequences and be referred to a school counselor, school social worker, or other appropriate resource personnel. In addition, the parents/guardian must be contacted about the misbehavior, be given an opportunity to observe their child in school, and be given an opportunity to participate in the development of a student discipline correction plan.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held if the student continues to violate school rules after implementation of a discipline correction plan. Based on a finding of guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

#### b. Violation of Local School and/or System-wide Probation

A student who is on local school or system-wide probation violates this rule and commits a separate offense when the student commits an offense that could result in expulsion; or commits repeated violations of the Code of Student Conduct; or violates the terms of the student's conditional enrollment in the school system. Before a student who is on probation is readmitted to school, the consequences related to violation of probation must be explained to the student and parent/guardian.

For a violation of local school probation, the penalty may range from in-school suspension to a short-term suspension. A violation of system-wide probation (assigned by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, the DeKalb County Board of Education, or the Disciplinary Action Review Committee) will result in a Local Formal Hearing. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

### 20. Parking and Traffic Violations

Students who choose to park a vehicle on school property must purchase a parking permit, display the decal sticker on their vehicle, park in their assigned spot, and comply with all parking and traffic regulations issued by the school or School System. Parking on school property without a permit or with an expired permit, engaging in reckless or careless operation of a vehicle on or near school property or near a school bus, or failing to comply with all parking and traffic regulations issued by the

school or School System will constitute a violation of the Code of Student Conduct. Parking permits must be renewed upon expiration.

Penalty may include revocation of parking permit, towing of vehicle off campus at student's expense, detention, or short-term suspension. For reckless driving on school property or in a school zone and/or for repeated incidents, a Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

#### 21. Loitering or Going on Any School Campus without Authorization/Trespassing

Students are not allowed to enter the premises of a school other than their own school, unless prior permission is received from an administrator of the school to be visited, or unless the school is hosting a school-related function, such as an academic or athletic activity. A student may not enter or remain in any school building on weekends or after school hours without authorization or permission.

**NOTE**: When a student refuses to leave any school property and/or returns to any school property after being instructed by school staff or law enforcement staff to leave the property, the student will be in violation of this section and the matter may be referred to law enforcement.

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension. For repeated incidents, a Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for 10 school days and is referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

, .

#### 22. Providing False Information

This offense includes, but is not limited to, such acts as falsifying school records, forging signatures, making or providing false statements, cheating, bribery, or using an unauthorized computer user ID or password. **Students are prohibited from falsifying, misrepresenting, omitting or erroneously reporting information regarding instances of alleged inappropriate behavior by a teacher, administrator, or other school employee.** 

Penalty may range from detention to short-term suspension. For serious or repeated incidents, a Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student may be suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

#### 23. Inappropriate Bodily Contact of a Sexual Nature; Sexual Misconduct; Sexual Harassment

This offense prohibits sexual conduct between or among students or against School System employees or visitors on school property or at any school activity or event, including, but not limited to, consensual sexual contact, nonconsensual sexual contact, sexual assault, unwelcome sexual advances or comments, request for sexual favors and/or indecent exposure.

A Local Formal Hearing must be held. If found guilty at the Local Formal Hearing, the student is suspended for up to 10 school days and may be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, a referral to an alternative school, or expulsion.

### 24. Student Identification Card Violation

If mandated by the local school, DeKalb County high school students must carry ID cards while on school property and at any school event. A suspected non-student with no ID card will be asked to leave the school grounds, with police assistance if needed. Students who are not in possession of their ID cards are in violation of this section. Students must pay for replacement ID cards.

1st Offense: Warning.

2nd Offense: Three-day (3-day) detention and probation.

3rd Offense: In-school suspension or short-term suspension. A parent conference must be held at the end of

the suspension to explain further possible consequences if the behavior continues.

### 25. Student Dress Code Violation

All students are expected to dress appropriately and to adhere to the student dress code found on pages 39-40 of this handbook and any additional requirements listed in local school regulations.

# The following penalties apply to all student dress code violations:

Number of Offenses	Actions of the School
First Offense	Verbal reprimand, contact parent and In-School Suspension (ISS) until end of day or correction of the violation
Second Offense	Required parent conference and two (2) days ISS
Third Offense	Contact parent, three (3) days ISS and Local Formal Hearing, which may result in up to 10 days ISS, local probation and/or parent attend classes with student in lieu of ISS. Chronic violation of this expectation will result in the charge of #19a – Repeated Violation of School Rules - and a possible referral to an alternative setting upon a finding of guilty by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee.

# **KEEPING WEAPONS OUT OF SCHOOL**

### Keeping Your Schools Safe

Every student wants and deserves a safe and secure school. For that reason, school systems and schools have rules against weapons and violence at school, on any school bus, and at any school-sponsored activity.

Students may be expelled for bringing weapons to school. Also, bringing weapons to school is a "designated felony" under Georgia law. This means that student offenders under the age of 17 may be arrested and placed in a youth detention center for carrying or possessing a weapon at school, on a school bus, or at any school-sponsored function. For students age 17 or over, these offenses amount to a felony and may result in a felony conviction and imprisonment.

Schools across the nation are required by federal law to have a student discipline policy that mandates a **minimum one-year expulsion** for bringing a firearm to school or for being in possession of a firearm on school property (including school buses). Consequently, DeKalb has a policy that requires a minimum one-year expulsion from all DeKalb schools for possession of a firearm.

#### What Other Weapons May Result in Expulsion?

Having any type of knife, razor blade (including box cutters), chain, pipe, martial arts device, mace, BB gun or pellet gun, and other items such as ammunition at school, on the school bus or other school property, or at school functions is a violation of the Code of Student Conduct and may result in expulsion. (For a full and complete list of weapons, see the *Code of Student Conduct*).

#### So, What Can You Do?

Take pride in your school and show respect for yourself and your friends by participating in keeping your school and friends safe.

- Do not for any reason bring a weapon to school, or accept a weapon from another student, or allow another student to place a weapon in your locker, desk, vehicle, or personal belongings.
- Tell your friends not to bring weapons to school for any reason, not to show off, not for protection, not for any reason.
- If you hear about or see a weapon at school or on a school bus, inform a teacher or administrator immediately (you may ask that your name not be used).

#### Why Get Involved?

Students should get involved because the problems that weapons at school can cause are serious and will not completely go away without student involvement. Students across the nation have said "enough is enough." These students are taking a more active interest in keeping their schools safe and free of weapons. These students let it be known that weapons will be reported, regardless of who brings them to school.

When word gets around that weapons are going to be reported, students are less likely to bring weapons to school.

#### Do You Really Want to Lose Your Driver's License?

That's right! You will lose your Driver's License or your Learner's License, or you will be prevented from even trying to get your Driver's or Learner's License if you have a weapon at school. That's the law in Georgia, according to the *Teenage and Adult Driver Responsibility Act*. This law requires schools to report students who have brought weapons to school not only to

the police but also to the Department of Driver Services, so that the student's Driver's License or Learner's License can be revoked.

### A Special Message to Students 17 Years Old or Older

If you are 17 years old or older and you are caught with a weapon at school or on the bus or in your vehicle at school, you may be **charged with a felony**. A felony conviction gives you a record, one that will keep you from being accepted in colleges, technical schools, and the armed services. It may also keep you from getting a job or voting.

#### Code of Student Conduct

The *Code of Student Conduct* makes it very clear to all students that weapons cannot be brought to school. The *Code of Student Conduct* also includes important information and advice to students about weapons and other dangerous items.

#### It's Important to Remember

When the weapons laws of Georgia are violated, the student may be

ARRESTED
PLACED IN A POLICE CAR
TAKEN TO JAIL OR A DETENTION CENTER
SENT TO BOOT CAMP
SENTENCED TO JAIL
FINED A LOT OF MONEY
PLACED ON PROBATION
EXPELLED FROM SCHOOL

#### Prevention and Intervention

What are school systems doing to keep weapons out of schools? Several strategies are being used, such as:

- Distributing the *Code of Student Conduct* to all students to let them know that weapons are against the law and against school rules;
- Informing students that lockers, desks, tables, vehicles, and personal belongings are subject to being searched by school officials;
- Informing parents that most weapons come to school from home;
- Randomly conducting firearm and drug searches by the use of gunpowder and drug-sniffing dogs;
- Restricting or limiting the use of book bags at school;
- Expelling students who have brought weapons to school or on a school bus;
- Installing more surveillance cameras and increasing the use of metal detectors.

**Responsibility** is knowing what is expected of you.

**Responsibility** is having high expectations of yourself and others.

**Responsibility** is making responsible choices.

**Responsibility** is making the right decision when the wrong decision is easier.

**Responsibility** is the measure of maturity.

# STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

### **RELEASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION**

### Notification of Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents and students over 18 years of age ("eligible students") certain rights with respect to the student's education records. These rights are:

- (1) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the DeKalb County School District receives a request for access.
  - Parents or eligible students should submit to the school principal a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The principal will make arrangements for access and notify the parent or eligible student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.
- The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the parent or eligible student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.
  - Parents or eligible students who wish to ask the District to amend a record should write the school principal, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the District decides not to amend the record as requested by the parent or eligible student, the District will notify the parent or eligible student of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.
- (3) The right to privacy of personally identifiable information in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
  - One exception, which permits disclosure without consent, is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the District as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a person serving on the DeKalb County Board of Education; a person or company with whom the District has outsourced services or functions it would otherwise use its own employees to perform (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, educational consultant, volunteer, or therapist); a parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee; or a parent, student, or other volunteer assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Upon request, the District discloses education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks or intends to enroll, or is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes of the student's enrollment or transfer.

(4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the District to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are:

Family Policy Compliance Office U.S. Department of Education 400 Maryland Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20202-8520

### **Release of Directory Information**

FERPA requires that the District, with certain exceptions, obtain the written consent of a parent, guardian, or eligible student (i.e., a student over 18 years of age) prior to the disclosure of personally identifiable information from a child's education records. However, the District may disclose appropriately designated "directory information" without written consent, unless the parent, guardian, or eligible student has advised the District to the contrary in accordance with District procedures. The primary purpose of directory information is to allow the District to include this type of information from a child's education records in certain school publications. Examples include:

- A playbill, showing a student's role in a drama production;
- The annual yearbook;
- · Honor roll or other recognition lists;
- Information posted on the school's or the District's website;
- Graduation programs; and
- Sports activity sheets, such as for wrestling, showing weight and height of team members.

Directory information, which is information that is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if released, can also be disclosed to outside organizations without the prior written consent of a parent, guardian, or eligible student. Outside organizations include, but are not limited to, companies that manufacture class rings or publish yearbooks. In addition, federal law requires the District to provide military recruiters, upon request, with the following information—names, addresses and telephone listings—unless the parent, guardian, or eligible student has advised the District that they do not want their student's information disclosed without their prior written consent.

A parent, guardian, or eligible student who does not want directory information to be disclosed from the student's education records without prior written consent must notify the District in writing annually within a reasonable time period after receiving this notice. The District has designated the following information as directory information: student's name, address, and telephone listing; date and place of birth; dates of attendance; grade level; major field of study; photograph; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; degrees, honors, and awards received; and the most recent educational institution previously attended. Such notification should be sent to the student's principal.

#### Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA)

No Child Left Behind (NCLB) mandates that local school officials must notify parents annually at the beginning of the school year of their right to (1) consent to the administration of surveys funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Education, or (2) opt out of the administration of any survey, regardless of funding, if these surveys contain questions from one or more of eight protected areas. These protected areas are: (1) political affiliations and beliefs of students or parents; (2) family mental and psychological problems; (3) sexual behavior or attitudes; (4) illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior; (5) critical appraisals of close family members and friends; (6) legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships (e.g., lawyers, doctors, etc.); (7) student or parent religious affiliations, or beliefs; or (8) income (other than that required by law) to determine eligibility for program participation or financial assistance. Parents wishing to opt out of such surveys should submit their request to the school on an annual basis.

#### **STUDENT COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

### Complaints of Discrimination or Harassment

Pursuant to federal and state laws, students are entitled to a Complaint Procedure to address allegations of discrimination, harassment (including bullying). Accordingly, the School System has established both informal and formal procedures for resolving any complaints of discrimination, harassment, or bullying on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex (including sexual harassment), sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or age. Allegations of discrimination should be reported immediately to an administrator or counselor at the school, center or any school event. However, a student may make a direct report to the Title IX Officer at 1701 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083 or by dialing 678-676-0181. The school administrator or the Title IX Officer shall assist the student with formalizing and processing the

complaint, which should include a statement of facts, identification of witnesses and any other information necessary to fully describe the matter.

Formal complaints should be filed within 30 calendar days of the alleged incident. All policies and/or procedures mandated by any agency of the State of Georgia, or the United States, will be followed. As per O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.5, it is unlawful for a student to falsify, misrepresent, omit, or erroneously report information regarding instances of alleged inappropriate behavior by a teacher, administrator or other school employee, including during off-school hours.

### Reporting Acts of Sexual Abuse or Sexual Misconduct

O.C.G.A. § 20-2-751.7.(a) provides that: "The Professional Standards Commission shall establish a state-mandated process for students to follow in reporting instances of alleged inappropriate behavior by a teacher, administrator, or other school employee toward a student which shall not prohibit the ability of a student to report the incident to law enforcement authorities. Each local school system shall be required to implement and follow such state-mandated process and shall include the mandated process in student handbooks and in employee handbooks or policies." The following is the reporting process:

- (a) Any student *(or parent or friend of a student)* who has been the victim of an act of sexual abuse or sexual misconduct by a teacher, administrator or other school system employee is urged to make an oral report of the act to any teacher, counselor or administrator at his/her school.
- (b) Any teacher, counselor, or administrator receiving a report of sexual abuse or sexual misconduct of a student by a teacher, administrator, or other employee shall make an oral report of the incident immediately by telephone or otherwise to the school principal or principal's designee, and shall submit a written report of the incident to the school principal or principal's designee within 24 hours. *If the principal is the person accused of the sexual abuse or sexual misconduct, the oral and written reports should be made to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.*
- (c) Any school principal or principal's designee receiving a report of sexual abuse as defined in O.C.G.A. § 19-7-5 shall make an oral report immediately, but in no case later than 24 hours from the time there is reasonable cause to believe a child has been abused. The report should be made by telephone and followed by a written report in writing, if requested, to a child welfare agency providing protective services, as designated by the Department of Human Resources, or, in the absence of such agency, to an appropriate police authority or district attorney.

Reports of acts of sexual misconduct against a student by a teacher, administrator, or other employee not covered by O.C.G.A. § 19-7-5 shall be investigated immediately by school or system personnel. If the investigation of the allegation of sexual misconduct indicates a reasonable cause to believe that the report of sexual misconduct is valid, the school principal or principal's designee shall make an immediate written report to the superintendent and the Professional Standards Commission Ethics Division.

#### Gender Equity in Sports Grievance Procedures

The DeKalb County School System prohibits discrimination in its elementary and secondary athletic programs, in accordance with the Georgia Gender Equity in Sports Act. The following grievance procedures are provided to allow for prompt and equitable resolution of written student complaints, including those brought by a parent or guardian on behalf of a student.

#### Definitions:

- > "Davs" means calendar davs.
- > A "grievance" is a complaint that alleges the DeKalb County School System has taken an action that is in violation of O.C.G.A. § 20-2-315 (Gender Equity in Sports Act).
- "Grievant" is the person initiating the complaint.
- > "Student" means a person enrolled in a school or instructional program operated by the DeKalb County School System.

### Procedures:

Grievances may be brought only by the affected student or by the affected student's parent or guardian and shall proceed in the following manner:

- Within ten (10) days of the time that the grievant knows, or reasonably should know, about the grievance (or within ten (10) days of the publication of this procedure, whichever is later), the grievant shall present the written grievance form to the Superintendent who shall note the date received.
- The written grievance shall: (1) name the grievant and the affected student; (2) state the situation or conditions giving rise to the grievance; (3) identify the specific provisions of the law or the implementing regulations alleged to have been violated; and (4) indicate the specific relief sought.
- > The Superintendent shall cause the grievance to be investigated. Within 30 days after the grievance is presented, the Superintendent shall give a written response to the grievance, setting forth the essential facts and rationale for the decision.
- > The grievant may appeal the Superintendent's decision to the DeKalb County Board of Education. The appeal must be in writing and submitted to the DeKalb County Board of Education within 35 days of the date of the response from the Superintendent. The Board may review all materials related to the grievance and render a decision in writing no less than 45 days after receipt of the written grievance form.
- > The grievant shall have the right to appeal any decision by the DeKalb County Board of Education to the State Board of Education pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1160.

Any student and/or parent or guardian of a minor child who feels that an action of the DeKalb County School System is in violation of O.C.G.A. § 20-2-315 (Gender Equity in Sports Act) may file a complaint by completing a form and forwarding it to the Associate Superintendent for Support Services, 1701 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Stone Mountain, GA 30083. Forms may be obtained from the Office of the Director of Athletics, 5829 Memorial Drive, Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083.

### **INTERNET AND TECHNOLOGY USAGE**

The DeKalb County School System provides technologies, networks, and Internet access to support the educational mission of the District and to enhance the curriculum and learning opportunities for students and employees in compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) of 2000. All guidelines, regulations, policies, and rules are applicable to all telecommunication services and equipment provided by the District including, but not limited to, the following:

- Computer workstations and notebook computers,
- Smart phones, tablets, e-readers, and other mobile devices,
- Internet services,
- Telephone services, and
- Cellular phone services

The DeKalb County School System believes that information and interaction available on the Internet provides valuable educational information. It is not always possible for the District to control access to material that may be considered controversial or inappropriate; therefore, the user may accidentally or purposefully encounter controversial material. It is the user's responsibility to avoid initiating access to such material.

Use of the Internet must be in support of educational research and consistent with the District's educational goals and objectives. Use of any other District's network or educational resources must be in compliance with rules, policies, and guidelines for the network. Users must abide by all rules and procedures specified and deemed necessary at the site from which access to the Internet is made. Transmission of any material in violation of any United States, state law, or state regulation is prohibited which includes, but is not limited to, (1) copyrighted material, (2) threatening, pornographic, or obscene material, or (3) material protected by trade secret. Use of District resources including the network for (1) private financial gain, commercial advertising, or solicitation activities by or for-profit institutions or (2) political lobbying is prohibited. All illegal activities are strictly prohibited.

The use of the Internet is a privilege, not a right. Any student user not complying with the District's Internet Acceptable Use Agreement shall lose Internet privileges for at least one week. Student infractions may result in appropriate disciplinary action in addition to suspension or termination of access privileges.

Any user identified as being a security risk or as having a history of problems with other computer systems may be denied access to the Internet. The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. The District will not be responsible for any damages suffered by any user including loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, incorrect deliveries, or service interruptions caused by its own negligence or user errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at the risk of the user. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

Use of the School System's Internet and technology resources obligates students to observe the following terms:

- Students will observe the standard of courtesy and behavior consistent with the practices and policies of the DeKalb County Board of Education when sending or publishing messages or transmitting data or other information on the Intranet.
- Students will exhibit appropriate online behavior, including interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and chat rooms.
- Students will not initiate or participate in any form of cyber bullying.
- Students may not send or receive inappropriate or offensive messages or pictures from any source. For example, students will not post, publish, or display any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, racially offensive, sexist, or illegal material.
- Students may not post messages and attribute them to another user is prohibited.
- Students may not violate network security by entering the system under a User ID other than their own, share their User IDs, passwords, or user accounts with others.
- Students will make every effort to safeguard any information from unauthorized users.
- Students will not disclose, use, or disseminate personal information of other minors/students.
- Students may not use the system for any purpose that violates federal or state law.
- Students may not transmit or download information or software in violation of copyright laws.
- Students may use the system for instructional purposes only as it relates to classroom and co-curricular assignments and activities.
- Students may not disconnect network components, alter programs or data, or purposely infect any computer with a virus.
- Students may not engage in unauthorized use of the network, intentionally delete or damage files and data belonging to other users, or violate copyright law.

STUDENTS ARE STRONGLY CAUTIONED THAT SENDING INAPPROPRIATE MESSAGES AND/OR IMAGES VIA ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES OR THE INTERNET/INTRANET AT ANY TIME COULD RESULT IN VERY SERIOUS SCHOOL, PERSONAL AND/OR CRIMINAL CONSEQUENCES.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL SAFETY AND DISCIPLINE INFORMATION**

#### **Bullying**

Board Policy Descriptor Code: JCDAG
Bullying

Students cannot be expected to reach their full academic potential in an environment of fear and intimidation. All schools in the DeKalb County School District have an obligation to provide a safe, healthy, and positive learning environment for their students and to promote mutual respect, tolerance, and acceptance among students, staff, and volunteers.

#### A. Prohibited Behaviors

The District expressly prohibits the bullying, harassing, or intimidating of any student, by any means or method, at school, on school property, or at school-related functions; while traveling to or from school on a school bus; off-campus when the

behavior results in a disruption to the school environment; or by use of data or software that is accessed through a District computer, computer system, computer network, or other electronic technology of the District.

Examples of prohibited behaviors include but are not limited to:

- Verbal assaults such as unwanted teasing or name-calling;
- Threats, taunts and intimidation through words and/or gestures;
- Direct physical contact such as hitting or shoving;
- Physical violence and/or attacks;
- Destruction of school or personal property;
- Any form of electronic bullying or cyberbullying using school equipment, school networks, or e-mail systems or committed at school;
- Theft of money and/or personal possessions for the purpose of bullying, harassing, or intimidating;
- Harassment or intimidation motivated by any actual or perceived characteristic including race, color, ethnicity, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, ancestry, national origin, physical attributes, socioeconomic status, physical or mental ability or disability, or by any other distinguishing characteristic;
- Public humiliation:
- Social isolation;
- Extortion or manipulation, including incitement and/or coercion;
- Rumors or spreading of falsehoods;
- Stalking;
- Cyberstalking or engaging in conduct to communicate, or to cause to be communicated, words, images, or language by or through the use of electronic mail or electronic communication, directed at or about a specific person, causing substantial emotional distress to the victim;
- Cyberbullying or the willful, hostile and repeated harassment and intimidation of a person through the use of digital technologies, including, but not limited to, email, blogs, social networking websites (e.g., MySpace, Facebook, etc.), chat rooms, texts, and instant messaging;
- The use of cameras or camera phones to take embarrassing photographs of students or school employees and distributing them to others or posting them online;
- Sending abusive or threatening text messages or instant messages; and
- Using websites to circulate gossip and rumors to other students.

All staff, students, and parents or guardians will receive a summary of this policy prohibiting bullying at the beginning of the school year as part of the Student Code of Conduct.

### B. Reporting Incidents of Bullying

Bullying may be reported by a student, parent, guardian, or other stakeholder to an administrator, teacher, counselor, or other staff member at the student's school. At the option of the person reporting the incident, the report may be made either by name or anonymously and either verbally or in writing. Reports of bullying also may be made by using the District's complaint procedures or by calling the Georgia Department of Education's School Safety Hotline at 1-877 SAY-STOP (1-877-729-7867).

Any employee to whom bullying is reported must promptly document the report and forward it to the principal or designee. Any employee who witnesses an incident of bullying or who otherwise learns that a student is being bullied must promptly submit a written report to the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall ensure that proper documentation is maintained throughout the investigation and resolution of the matter.

If the reporting student or the parent or guardian of the student feels that the school is not taking appropriate steps to investigate or address the problem even after consulting the school principal, the student or the parent or guardian should contact the Superintendent or his or her designee.

Students who believe that another student at their school is being bullied are urged to inform a teacher, counselor, administrator or other staff member.

The District prohibits retaliation against any person who reports bullying or participates in an investigation of bullying. Schools shall keep reports of bullying confidential to the extent consistent with a thorough investigation.

An employee who fails to comply with the requirements of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to including termination of employment.

### C. Responding to Incidents of Bullying

School staff are expected to intervene immediately when they see a bullying incident occur or upon receipt of any report of bullying. The following actions will be taken when bullying is reported:

### 1. Investigation

Upon receipt of any report of bullying, the principal or designee will direct an immediate investigation involving appropriate personnel. The investigation should begin no later than the following school day. The investigation shall include interviewing the alleged perpetrator(s), victim(s), identified witnesses, teacher(s), and staff members and reviewing video surveillance, if available. School police, school counselors, school social workers, and other support staff should be utilized for their expertise as determined by the circumstances of the matter. The school shall keep confidential the results of the investigation.

#### 2. Notification

At an appropriate time during or after the investigation, the parent or guardian of both the accused and the victim must be notified. If the incident involves an injury or similar situation, appropriate medical attention should be provided, and the parent or guardian should be notified immediately.

### 3. Disciplinary Action

Upon a finding of guilt, a student who has committed the offense of bullying should be given an age-appropriate consequence which shall include, at minimum and without limitation, disciplinary action or counseling as appropriate under the circumstances.

Disciplinary action after the first incident of bullying may include but is not limited to the following:

- Loss of a privilege
- Reassignment of seats in the classroom, cafeteria, or school bus
- Reassignment of classes
- Detention
- In-school suspension
- Out-of-school suspension (through appropriate due process hearing)
- Expulsion (through appropriate due process hearing)
- Assignment to an alternative school (through appropriate due process hearing)

Students in grades six through twelve found to have committed the offense of bullying for the third time in a school year shall at a minimum be assigned to an alternative school through appropriate due process by disciplinary hearing officers, panels, or tribunals.

Schools should clearly communicate to all parties that retaliation following a report of bullying is strictly prohibited and may result in strong disciplinary action.

#### 4. Follow Up

Follow up is important to the accused and the victim. Each school must implement a planned method to provide after-care and follow up and to reiterate to the school community the previously stated prohibition on retaliation. If necessary,

counseling and other interventions should also be provided to address the social-emotional, behavioral, and academic needs of students who are victims of bullying and students who commit an offense of bullying.

# **Gang-Related Activity**

The DeKalb County School System believes that school should be a safe place for students to learn and grow. Distractions caused by gangs and similar organizations are a direct threat to the safety and security of students and disrupt the learning environment. Therefore, the DeKalb School System **strictly prohibits** all activities related to gangs and other organizations that engage in unlawful or delinquent behavior. The School System provides support for students affected by gang activity. A student **will not**, by use of violence, force, coercion, threat of violence, or gang activity, cause disruption or obstruction to the educational process.

A gang is a formal or informal organization, association, or group consisting of three or more persons who engage in activities that threaten the safety of students, staff, volunteers, visitors, or others; that compromise the general school order or its activities; and/or that interfere with the school district's educational mission. Individuals associated with gang may share a common name or common identifying signs, symbols, tattoos, graffiti, or attire or other distinguishing characteristics.

"Gang-related activities" are acts by a group of students or an individual student representing the group, which can or may cause danger/disruption to the school environment and/or threaten the safety of students, faculty, or other employees of the school system. Prohibited behavior includes, but is not limited to;

- 1. Displaying gang signs and symbols on personal and school property.
- 2. Wearing clothing that symbolizes gang affiliation (shirts, hats, bandanas, belts, jewelry, etc.)
- 3. Displaying gang hand-signs, tattoos / brands, and/or other adornments which symbolize gang affiliation.
- 4. Defacing school property with gang graffiti (furniture, walls, buses, buildings, structures, etc.).
- 5. Using electronic devices (computers, cellular phones, camera/video phones, video cameras, camcorders, MP3 players, etc.) for the purpose of documenting, disseminating, or transmitting gang activity, threats, and/or planned violent behavior.
- 6. Engaging in any criminal offense involving violence, possession of a weapon and/or use of weapon which includes, but is not limited to, gang recruitment, intimidation, and premeditated/planned school disturbances that may place students, faculty and staff in reasonable fear of receiving bodily injury.

A student who participates in gang-related activities, as defined in this section, will be charged with Offense #12 – School Disturbance. A Local Formal Hearing will be held. Upon a finding of guilt, the student will be referred to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee, which may result in suspension, referral to an alternative school or expulsion. In addition, the student will be referred to mandatory gang prevention counseling. Parents, law enforcement and other appropriate persons will be notified any time a student is suspected of being involved in gang-related activity. Students who participate in gang-related activities may be subject to consequences enumerated in state law (O.C.G.A. §§ 16-15-3, 16-15-4).

Students who feel bullied, threatened or unsafe at school because of gang activity should report their concerns to a teacher, counselor, principal/assistant principal, or the Georgia Department of Education's anonymous hotline number to report gang-related activity (1-877-SAY-STOP). Students who want to leave a gang should contact a principal or a staff member whom they trust for guidance and support services. The school or school district may provide students and parents with information on community organizations that assist students in leaving gangs.

### Mandatory Reporting of Student Crimes

School administrators, teachers and other school-based employees will report crimes, as required by law (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1184).

Victims of the following alleged student misconduct must file a written complaint or report with the local school administration and with central administration, describing the alleged incident and the injury or damage sustained: (1) an alleged assault or battery by a student upon any teacher, other school official or employee; (2) an alleged assault or battery by a student upon another student; (3) substantial damage alleged to be intentionally caused by a student on school property to personal

property belonging to a teacher, other school official, employee, or student, if, in the discretion of the school principal, the alleged damage could justify the expulsion or long-term suspension of the student.

### <u>Illegal/Dangerous/Suspicious Items</u>

Students are to notify an administrator or other staff member **immediately** when illegal, suspicious, or dangerous items, or other items banned from school, are found. Students shall not touch or handle such items, or receive or accept such items from other students.

### Hotline to Report Bullying, Violence, Weapons, and Drugs

Sponsored by the Georgia Department of Education, the HOTLINE provides a 24-hour reporting system for students to report weapons, violence (**including bullying**), or drugs anonymously by calling **1-877-SAY-STOP** (**1-877-729-7867**). Information is recorded and shared with the local school system and local law enforcement. An investigation is conducted upon receipt of the report.

### Cell Phone/Electronic Communication Device Use by Students

Students may possess and use electronic communication devices in accordance with procedures promulgated by the Superintendent. Such procedures shall provide that electronic communication devices may not be used during instruction time and must not interfere with the educational mission of the schools or pose a safety hazard (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1183).

All students are expected to adhere to the following rules relative to electronic communication devices: (1) Phones must be turned completely off (not on silent or vibrate mode) and put away out of view (as directed by the school) during instructional time (official start of school day to the end of the school day); (2) No text messaging is allowed; (3) Students with serious medical conditions or other unusual circumstances may be given special permission by the school principal to use this device if it is determined to be essential for the health of the student.

Parents/guardians are asked to refrain from calling, emailing, or texting their student during instructional time. In the event of an emergency, the parent/guardian may contact the student via the school's phone system. All violations of these expectations will result in confiscation of the device. Moreover, the confiscated device will be returned only to the parent/guardian. It should be noted that no one is allowed to take pictures or video of other persons at school without the express permission of the principal.

STUDENTS ARE STRONGLY CAUTIONED THAT SENDING INAPPROPRIATE MESSAGES AND/OR IMAGES VIA ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES OR THE INTERNET/INTRANET AT ANY TIME COULD RESULT IN VERY SERIOUS SCHOOL, PERSONAL AND/OR CRIMINAL CONSEQUENCES.

#### School Resource Officers

School Resource Officers (SRO) are POST-certified veteran police officers assigned to schools to maintain safety and security at the assigned school, ensure the initiation of prevention and intervention programs, act as a positive role model for students, serve as a liaison with other law enforcement personnel and agencies, help develop the Safe School Plan, and work to foster a better understanding of legal issues and the judicial process. However, SROs are not disciplinarians. They are not to be used as a substitute for an administrator in the daily administration of the student discipline program. The administrative staff works with the SRO to use their law enforcement expertise and experience but should refrain from assigning SROs or other law enforcement agency personnel to duties and stations that limit or encumber their effectiveness. As School System employees, SROs follow the professional requirements of all employees.

As mandated by state law in Georgia, students will be charged and arrested for possession of weapons, as defined in O.C.G.A. § 16-11-127.1, for possession of drugs, as defined in O.C.G.A. § 16-13-24 through O.C.G.A. § 16-13-32, for any felony or designated felony, as described in Title 16 of the Criminal Code of Georgia Annotated, and for causing bodily injury to others, damage to public or private property, and/or causing a major school disturbance, including but not limited to making terrorist threats.

School administrators are required to immediately report suspected violations of the law to SROs or other law enforcement personnel. When an SRO, other law enforcement or emergency agency is on a school campus for the purpose of responding to a request for intervention, investigation, serving a warrant, or in response to an emergency, the school administrative staff follows the responder's recommendations. In all cases involving an SRO, as in all other serious situations at the school, the parents/guardians are notified in a timely manner.

Parents and guardians are encouraged to inform their children of the consequences, including potential criminal penalties, of underage sexual conduct and crimes for which a minor can be tried as an adult (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-735). Information on this may be found on the DeKalb District Attorney's website at <a href="http://www.dekalbda.org/DocumentView.aspx?DID=274&DL=1">http://www.dekalbda.org/DocumentView.aspx?DID=274&DL=1</a>.

#### School Bus Information

Student behavior while riding a school bus is expected to be the same as while in the classroom. Student behavior on a school bus requires students, parents, bus drivers, and school administrators to work together. The Student Intervention Transportation Discipline Program is designed to protect the safety of students while on the school bus, for a well-disciplined school bus is a safe school bus. The following steps are taken to manage student behavior on school buses: (1) Speak to child with a third party present and reassign seat; (2) Call parent and reassign seat; (3) Call parent (2<sup>nd</sup> call); (4) Submit discipline referral to administrator, if misbehavior continues.

Parents/Guardians and students should note that it is unlawful to knowingly, intentionally or recklessly disrupt or interfere with the operation of any school bus or bus stop (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-1181). Bullying and any other forms of harassment on the school bus or bus stop are strictly prohibited.

### School Bus Safety Rules:

- Students will follow the directions of the driver.
- > Students will wait in an orderly line and avoid playing.
- > Students will go directly to an available or assigned seat when entering the bus. Students will remain properly seated and keep hands to themselves.
- > Students will not eat, drink, chew gum, or bring glass objects, nuisance items, animals, tobacco, alcohol, drugs, weapons, cell phones, mirrors, lasers, flash cameras, or any other lights or reflective devices that might interfere with the school bus driver's operation of the school bus. Electronic devices such as, but not limited to, cellular phones, pagers, audible radios, tape/compact disc/MP3/IPOD players without headphones or any other device that may interfere with the school bus communications equipment or the school bus driver's operation of the school bus are prohibited (OCGA 20-2-751.5).
- > Students will refrain from using loud voices, profanity and/or obscene gestures, and respect the rights and safety of others.
- > Students will not extend head, arms, or objects out of the bus windows.
- > Students will be totally silent at railroad crossings.
- > Students will stay seated until time to get off the bus.
- > Students will help keep their bus clean and in good, safe condition.
- > Students may carry only objects that can be held on their laps, including <u>musical instruments</u>.

# Teenage/Adult Drivers Responsibility Act (TAADRA)

Under Georgia law, if a student under the age of 18 drops out of school without graduating and has remained out of school for 10 consecutive days, or has more than 10 school days of unexcused absences in the current or previous school year, notice will be given by the DeKalb School System to the Department of Driver Services, as required by O.C.G.A. § 40-5-22. The student's driver's license may then be suspended by the state of Georgia for up to one year. A student's driver's license will be suspended by the state of Georgia for up to one year if the student is found in violation by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee for any one of the following offenses:

> Threatening, striking or causing bodily harm to a teacher or other school personnel or causing substantial physically injury to another person or student;

- > Possession or sale of drugs or alcohol on school grounds or at a school sponsored event; and/or
- > Possession or use of a weapon on school grounds or at a school sponsored event.
- > Sexual offenses as enumerated in Chapter 6 of Title 16 O.C.G.A.

### **Chronically Disruptive Students**

Students who chronically disrupt class are addressed through a Response to Intervention (RtI) process using a tiered process of interventions and continuous monitoring of progress. Progressive consequences range from Tier 1 of the RtI process for the initial disruptions to Tier 3 for continuously disruptive behavior. The initial focus of the RtI process is developing and implementing intervention strategies to modify the identified behavior problems.

Chronically disruptive students may be placed on probation with a signed contract. The administrative staff, in conjunction with resource personnel and the parents, should collectively devise a discipline correction plan. Chronically disruptive students must be referred to and receive interventions from resource personnel (i.e. counselor, social worker, school psychologist, SST chair or student support specialist) prior to a referral to the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee (SEHC).

### Student Support Team

The Student Support Team (SST) is a problem-solving team at the Tier 3 level of interventions and/ or student assessment that seeks intervention strategies for students with academic, behavior, or other types of problems. SST levels of interventions are implemented only if they are necessary as part of the progression through the tiers of intervention.

Once the student reaches SST/Tier 3, interventions are implemented for a specified period of time. If the strategies at SST/Tier 3 are not successful, based on data from the interventions implemented by the discipline assistant principal and/or teachers as part of the committee, additional alternative interventions and modifications are developed and implemented for an additional specified time. A follow-up SST meeting is scheduled to review the results. The SST may request parent permission to complete a psychoeducational evaluation to determine the student's cognitive and academic strengths and weaknesses and/or behavioral/social and emotional status.

If the student continues to experience difficulties and based upon the student's responses to the implemented interventions, a referral to Special Education may be warranted. If such a referral is made, special education staff will obtain parental consent to review all SST/RtI records, including all data and all evaluations, and to complete any additional evaluations necessary. A special education eligibility meeting is then held to determine the student's eligibility for special education services.

# Placement Review Procedures for Removing Students from Class

Based on state law (O.C.G.A. § 20-2-738), a teacher may remove from class a student who **repeatedly or substantially** interferes with the teacher's ability to conduct instructional activities, provided the student has previously been reported or the teacher determines that the behavior of the student **poses an immediate threat** to the safety of the student's classmates or the teacher. In the case of immediate removal from the classroom, the teacher will submit a written referral by the end of the school day or at the beginning of the next school day to the principal or other school administrator. The administrator will, within one school day after the student's removal from class, send the student's parents a written notice that the student was removed from class, a copy of the teacher's referral, and information regarding how the parent may contact a school administrator.

When a teacher removes a student from class, as prescribed above, the administrator will discuss the matter with the teacher by the end of the school day or at the beginning of the next school day. The administrator will give the student oral or written notice of the basis for the removal from class. If the teacher withholds his or her consent to the student's return to the same class, or the student's misbehavior precludes returning to school (such as committing a major violation of the *Code of Student Conduct*), the administrator determines the consequences for the student by the end of the first day, which may include inschool suspension or out-of-school suspension for up to three days. Any in-school or out-of-school suspension exceeding three days must be determined by a local formal hearing officer. Such suspensions may not exceed ten school days. Suspensions or expulsions of longer than ten days may be imposed only by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee.

If the teacher withholds his or her consent to the student's return to the same class and the administrator does not impose other disciplinary action, the administrator will convene the Local Placement Review Committee by the second day after the removal from the classroom, and the committee will render a decision whether the student should or should not return to the teacher's classroom. The committee's decision will be made no later than three days after the removal from class. In the interim, the administrator will make a temporary placement for the student (other than in the classroom from which the student was removed, unless the teacher gives permission). Any teacher who removes more than two students from his or her total enrollment in any school year who are subsequently returned to the class by the Local Placement Review Committee because such class is the best available alternative may be required to complete professional development to improve classroom management or other skills, based on classroom observations and documentation.

Each school and center principal shall establish at least one Local Placement Review Committee, composed of three members. The school faculty will select two teachers and one alternate and the principal will select one staff member to serve on the committee (schools may have more than one Local Placement Review Committee, at the discretion of the principal, but each committee must have three members selected as stated above). The selection of the committee should proceed as follows: (1) principal asks for volunteers and nominations; (2) a secret ballot is taken at a faculty meeting; (3) results are tabulated by a teacher; (4) results of the ballot are shared with the faculty. The Local Placement Review Committee (by simple majority vote) determines the placement of a student when a teacher withholds his or her consent to the return of the student to the teacher's class when an administrator has not imposed disciplinary action (provided the teacher has met the reporting requirements enumerated above or if the student poses a threat). The committee is authorized to (1) return the student to the teacher's class upon determining that such placement is the **best** or **only** alternative; or (2) refer the student to the administrator for other appropriate action.

The decision of the committee shall be in writing and will be made within three school days after the teacher withholds consent to the return of the student. If the Local Placement Review Committee decides not to return the student to the class from which he or she was removed, the administrator may place the student into another appropriate classroom, in-school suspension, or out-of-school suspension. In-school suspension or out-of-school suspensions may be for three days. In-school or out-of-school suspensions for more than three days may be imposed by a local formal hearing officer only. Any and all disciplinary action will be sent to the parents in writing, by either letter or copy of the *Student Discipline Referral* form, with a note to the parent to confirm receipt of the notice.

#### **Prevention/Intervention**

The DeKalb School System's Department of Prevention/Intervention has several programs in place for students, including peer mediation, conflict resolution classes, drug education classes, parenting classes, character education, in-school suspension/life skills training, bullying awareness activities, and other programs and activities.

POINTS (Providing Optional Intervention Needed To Succeed) helps students resolve conflict, cope with peer pressure, manage anger, and communicate with others. Students who have been involved in a fight may be referred to POINTS, which is a conflict management class offered on Saturdays to students. Parents are also asked to participate in the classes in order to reinforce the effort to resolve issues peacefully between and among students.

GRIP (Gaining Results Intervention/Prevention) is a drug education program that is provided for first-time violators of the Drug/Substance offenses (possession or use) in this Code. Violators of offense #5a (distribution/sale/intent), or students charged with felony possessions or multiple offenses are not eligible, unless otherwise indicated by the Student Evidentiary Hearing Committee or the Board of Education.

#### Student Dress Code

The atmosphere of a school must be conducive to learning. A student's appearance can positively or negatively impact the climate of a school. Students must adhere to the School System's dress code requirements. Students who fail to comply with the dress code requirements, as enumerated below, may be charged with Offense #25 –Student Dress Code Violation (see page 25):

- > Students are expected to follow all school rules governing safety in specialized programs that may require the wearing of protective clothing, safety glasses, or other similar requirements.
- > Clothing, jewelry, tattoos, piercings or other body ornaments that disrupt the educational process or endanger the health or safety of other students, staff or visitors are prohibited.
- > Clothing, insignia, symbols, tattoos, piercings, jewelry, or adornments worn or carried on or about a student which promote gangs or the use of controlled substances, drugs, alcohol, or tobacco are prohibited.
- > The wearing of clothing, tattoos or other adornments which show offensive and/or vulgar words, pictures, diagrams, drawings, or includes words or phrases of a violent nature, a disruptive nature, a sexual nature, or words or phrases that are derogatory regarding a person's ethnic background, color, race, national origin, religious belief, sexual orientation, or disability is prohibited.

The wearing of pants below the waist line, bare midriffs, halter tops/tank tops, tops/blouses revealing cleavage, short shorts, net/see through garments, flip-flops, between-the-toe shoes without heels, bedroom shoes, or other footwear that interferes with freedom of movement and dresses, pants, or skirts with high splits is prohibited. Note: Students/Parents are urged to review local school handbooks for any additional requirements related to student dress.

### Code of Sportsmanship

Sportsmanship can be defined in one word: RESPECT. Respect for ourselves, our schools, and guests to our schools helps build a positive image not only with the community, but also with all those who participate in competitive activities in our schools.

Responsibilities of Participants:

- > Use appropriate language.
- > Treat opponents with the respect due them as guests or hosts.
- > Exercise self-control at all times.
- Respect the officials' judgment and interpretation of the rules.
- Accept the responsibility of representing your school in a positive manner.
- > Act in a manner that will create a positive attitude in the audience.
- > All players who are involved in a fight and any substitutes who leave the bench area during a fight and are ejected from the current contest, will be subject to the sit-out rule.
- > Players are expected to exhibit good sportsmanship before and after a contest, even if the game officials do not have jurisdiction. Behaviors such as taunting, fighting, etc., are forbidden.

### **Seclusion and Restraint**

On July 8, 2010, the Georgia Board of Education approved Rule 160-5-1.35 regarding the use of restraint in Georgia schools. As required, the DeKalb Board of Education approved a board policy, Descriptor Code JGF (2), on October 7, 2010 which met the requirements of the state rule. The DeKalb policy is provided below.

## Board Policy Seclusion and Restraint Descriptor Code: JGF (2)

The DeKalb County Board of Education establishes the following standards for the safe administration of physical restraint with regard to enrolled students.

- 1. The use of chemical restraint, mechanical restraint, or prone restraint, as defined by Georgia Department of Education Rule 160-5-1-.35, is prohibited within the DeKalb County School System.
- 2. The use of seclusion, as defined by Georgia Department of Education Rule 160-5-1-.35, is prohibited within the DeKalb County School System.
  - a. Seclusion does not include situations in which a staff member trained in the use of de-escalation techniques or restraint is physically present in the same unlocked room as the student.

- b. Seclusion does not include "time-out," defined as a behavioral intervention in which the student is temporarily removed from the learning activity but in which the student is not confined.
- c. Seclusion does not include in-school suspension, detention, or a student-requested break in a different location in the classroom or in a separate unlocked room.
- 3. Physical restraint may be utilized only when the student is an immediate danger to himself or others and the student is not responsive to less intensive behavioral interventions including verbal directives or other de-escalation techniques.
  - a. Physical restraint does not include: providing limited physical contact and/or redirection to promote student safety, providing physical guidance or prompting when teaching a skill, redirecting attention, providing guidance to a location, or providing comfort.
  - b. Physical restraint shall not be used:
    - i. as a form of discipline or punishment, or
    - ii. when the student cannot be safely restrained, or
    - iii. when the use of the intervention would be contraindicated due to the student's psychiatric, medical, or physical conditions as described in the student's educational records.
  - c. All physical restraint must be immediately terminated when the student is no longer an immediate danger to himself or others or if the student is observed to be in severe distress.
- 4. Before any staff member may implement physical restraint, he or she should have completed an approved training program.
  - a. Approved training programs will address a full continuum of positive behavioral intervention strategies as well as prevention and de-escalation techniques and restraint.
  - b. Schools and programs shall maintain written or electronic documentation on training provided and the list of participants in each training. Copies of such documentation will be made available to the Georgia Department of Education or any member of the public upon request.
  - c. If a staff member who has not completed an approved training program has to physically restrain a student to prevent injury to a student or others in an emergency situation when staff members trained in physical restraint are not available, he or she should ask other students, if present, to request assistance immediately.
- 5. Whenever possible, the use of physical restraint on a student shall be monitored by another staff member or administrator. The use of physical restraint shall be documented by staff or faculty participating in or supervising the restraint for each student in each instance in which the student is restrained.
- 6. Whenever physical restraint is used on a student, the school or program where the restraint is administered shall notify the student's parent or legal guardian within one school day after the use of restraint.
- 7. This policy does not prohibit a staff member from utilizing time-out, as defined in paragraph (2) above, or any other classroom management technique or approach, including a student's removal from the classroom that is not specifically addressed in this rule.
- 8. This policy does not prohibit a staff member from taking appropriate action to diffuse a student fight or altercation.
- 9. Deciding whether the use of physical restraint is necessary to protect students or others from imminent harm or bodily injury, and taking the actions deemed necessary to protect students or others from imminent harm or bodily injury, are actions that involve the performance of discretionary, not ministerial, duties.
- 10. In some instances in which a student is an immediate danger to himself or herself or others, the school or program must determine when it becomes necessary to seek assistance from law enforcement and/or emergency medical personnel. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to interfere with the duties of law enforcement or emergency medical personnel.
- 11. School officials must notify a student's parent or guardian immediately when emergency medical or law enforcement personnel remove a student from a school or program setting.



"As the significant adult in the child's life while in school, teachers certainly have some degree of responsibility in maintaining discipline. Effective teaching cannot take place without discipline. However, the foundation for discipline begins at home. When teachers report a discipline problem, parents or guardians should talk to their children and to the teachers to work out a solution together.

The purpose of discipline should be to guide children toward acceptable behavior and to teach them to make wise and responsible decisions. Discipline helps children learn to think in an orderly fashion and to understand the logical consequences of their actions."

-National PTA

WRITTEN COMMENTS, SUGGESTIONS, OR RECOMMENDATIONS ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THE CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT ARE WELCOME. THEY MAY BE SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT RELATIONS, 5823 MEMORIAL DRIVE, STONE MOUNTAIN, GA. 30083

BOARD OF EDUCATION
THOMAS E. BOWEN, CHAIR
H. PAUL WOMACK, JR., VICE CHAIR
SARAH COPELIN-WOOD
JESSE 'JAY' CUNNINGHAM, JR.
DONNA EDLER
NANCY JESTER
DONALD E. MCCHESNEY
DR. PAMELA A. SPEAKS
DR. EUGENE P. 'GENE' WALKER

### RAMONA H. TYSON, INTERIM SUPERINTENDENT

Department of Student Relations (678) 676-1811

It is the policy of the DeKalb County Board of Education not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or age in any of the District's educational programs, activities, or practices.